# MERO

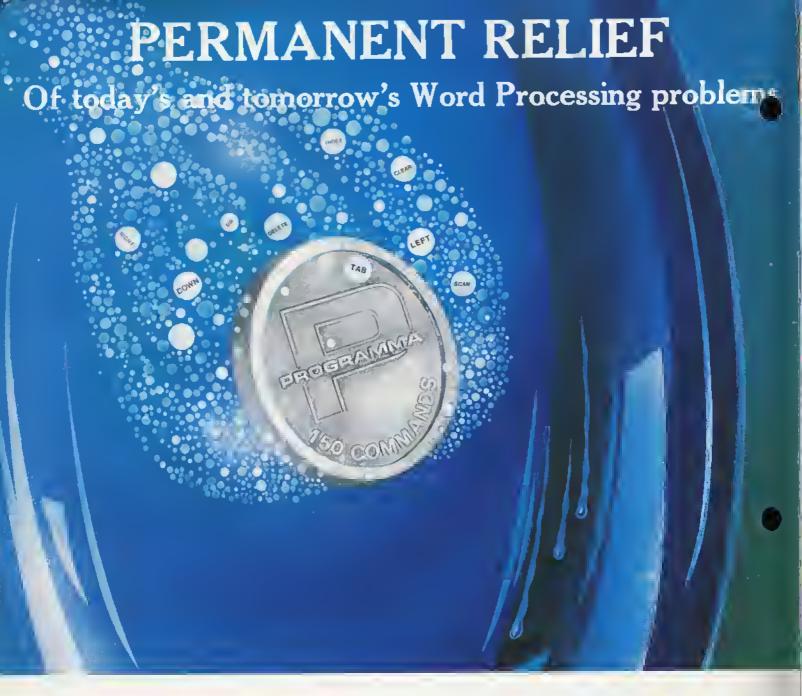
# THE 3502 JOURNAL



No. 30

November 1980

\$2.00



# Apple PIE

Apple PIE (Programma International Editor) and FORMAT (text formatter) offer full strength solutions to today's word processing problems. These versatile, powerful programs provide document preparation and word processing capabilities previously found only on much larger computer systems.

PIE is a general purpose, full screen editor that uses control keys and function buttons to provide a full range of editing capabilities such as search and replace, delete, copy, insert, move. Changes may be made directly anywhere on the screen and are shown as they are performed.

FORMAT uses simple instructions embedded in the input text to describe the desired appearance of the final document. It handles centering, underlining, indenting, page numbering,

## Formatter

margins, headers, footers, even form letters, and includes a proofing capability.

These high-quality, cost-effective programs come with comprehensive documentation and run on a 32K Apple II. They are available through your local computer store or direct from Programma International, Inc. at the introductory price of \$79.95\*.

VIDEX VERSION T.M.
DOUBLE VISION T.M.
SUPR TERM VERSION T.M.
STANDARD VERSION
\*December 1, \$129.95.

## PROGRAMMA

3400 Wilshire Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90010



PROGRAMMA

Easy to use commands

Twice as powerful

Easy to learn

Convenient

Convenient

Tutorial

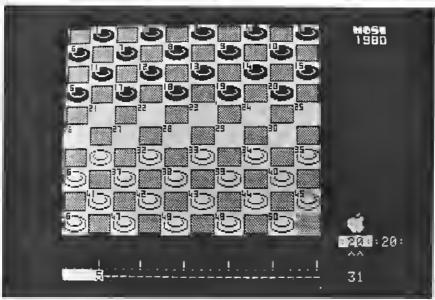
For binary and learn

For binary

Simple enough for the beginner. Versatile enough for the professional.

# Malibu Microcomputing

## presents: 3 GREAT PROGRAMS FOR YOUR APPLE\*!



## **ULTRACHECKERS™**

The most advanced checkers program ever available. Combines superb graphics/sound effects and exceptional ease of operation with advanced artificial Intelligence techniques. Checkers are played according to international rules with nine levels of play. Program features "self-demonstration," "advice" and "problem" modes. "Self-demonstration" allows the APPLE to play itself at a speed you control. "Advice" permits you to ask the APPLE to recommend your next move. "Problem" allows special board set-ups for "what-if" questions. Excellent for learning or improving your game! Moves are easily made using cursor control. Complete playing rules and program instructions included.

32K, Machine Language for the Apple II or II Plus

\$29.95 / Disk

## ##APPLEPRINT## USING™

Give your Apple a flexible print capability like the big machines! Format your output by simply using the PRINT ##, ##; variable, statement. ##APPLEPRINT## USING is independent from and does not Interfere with the normal Applesoft PRINT statement. Indispensable for financial and business programming. Will pay for itself in no time at all as you save hours of tedious effort formatting reports, lists, tables, etc. Complete instructions and example programs included.

32K, Machine Language for the Apple II Plus \$19.95/Disk

#### "LEARNING-FUN" DUO™

Especially designed for young children. Combines learning with fun! Program 1: "TELL-TIME" interacts with the child in color, and HI-RES GRAPHICS to facilitate learning to tell time. Program 2: "SUPER RACE CAR" is the popular head-on collision type arcade game with simplified two finger control for children. Hours of learning and fun.

32K, Applesoft/Machine Language \$14.95/Disk

Available at your local computer store

# MALIBU MICROCOMPUTING 23910A De Ville Way, Malibu, Callfornia 90265 • (213) 456-1137 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED All orders shipped same day.

Software may be ordered directly by calling or writing. Orders may be C.O.D./Check/Master Charge/Visa. Add \$1 shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Software available in Europe at: SIVEA, 31 Bd. des Batignolles, PARIS 75008.

\*Apple is a trademark of the Apple Computer Co.

# LOWER CASE +PLUS-

# for the APPLE II by Lazer Systems

\$59.95

QUALITY. That's why you bought your APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS Computer in the first place. Why compromise the quality of your computer by purchasing a "cheap" looking Lower Case Adapter? LAZER SYSTEMS announces the Lower Case + Plus, the first high quality lower case adapter available for the Apple II.

Compare the features of the top three lower case adapters available for the

Apple II:	Lower Case +	Paymar	Uni-Text
# of Displayable Characters	128	96	96
Inverse Upper & Lower Case	Yes	No	Yes
FONT SIZE	7 x 8	5 x 7	5 x 8
# of On Board Character Sets	2	1	1
Basic Software Provided on Disk	Yes	No	No
Pascal Software	Yes	No	Yes
Optional FONTS Available	Yes	No	???
Single Board Which Works with All Apples	Yes	No	No
Expansion Socket for use with Graphics + Plus			
(a RAM-Based Character Generator)	Yes	No	No
TRUE Descenders on Lower Case Characters	Optional	No	Yes
Single Board Construction	·		
(No inconvenient & unsightly Wire Jumpers)	Yes	No	No
Character Generator 2716-EPROM Compatible	Yes	No	Yes
Character Set Compatible with Character			
Set Created by Mountain Hardwares			
"Keyboard Filter"	Yes	No	No
OPTIONAL Character FONTS			
included on Diskette	Yes	No	???
Extensive User Documentation		No	???
Compatible with Most Major Word Processors	Yes*	No	Yes
High Quality Double Side PC Board			
with Silkscreen & Soldermask		No	No
On Board Graphics Character Set	Yes	No	No
Reset Key Disable	Yes	No	No
Suggested Retail Price		\$64.9S	\$79.9S

<sup>&#</sup>x27;Apple Writer requires optional character generator for proper operation.

As you can see the LAZER SYSTEMS' Lower Case + Plus is an order of magnitude better than the competition. YET IT COSTS LESS THAN EITHER OF THE COMPETING UNITS.

Bring your Apple out of the dark ages. Word processing and applications programs without lower case is a bad reflection on your computer. ORDER YOUR LOWER CASE + PLUS TODAY!

#### ORDER FROM: LAZER SYSTEMS

Box 55518

Riverside, CA 92517

We gladly accept Mastercard and Visa. Include No., Expiration Date, and Signature. Enclose a copy of this ad and take \$5.00 off the retail price of your Lower Case + Plus. (Offer good till Dec. 31, 1980). Buy one for a friend as a Christmas present. Better yet, buy yourself one and give your old lower case adapter to a friend!

The following prices include 6% sales tax for California residents, \$2.00 Shipping and Handling for U.S. orders, \$15.00 Shipping & Handling for foreign orders, and \$5.00 discount. No COD's please. Please allow two weeks for personal checks to clear.

Calif.: \$60.25 (with copy of ad)
Other: \$56.95 (with copy of ad)
Outside U.S.: \$69.95 U.S. currency,
certified check (with copy of ad)
Dealer inquiries invited.

P.O. Box 55518 • Riverside, Ca 92517



## November 1980 Issue Number 30

### Staff

Editor/Publisher Robert M. Tripp

Associete Pubilsher Richard Rettig

Associate Editor Mary Ann Curtis

Director Seles/Marketing James Anderson

Advertising Menager L. Catherine Bland

Circuietion Manager Carol A. Siark

MICRO Specialists APPLE: Ford Cavallari PET: Loren Wright OSI: Paul Geffen

Comptroller Donna M. Tripp

#### ARTICLES

7 How to Use the Hooks

Using APPLE II's "hooks" by Richard Williams

11 An Ultra-Fast Tape Storage System

Hardware modification to Ohio Scientific's Superboard by John E. Hart

17 SYM-Beli

A telephone memory dialer for SYM-1 by Randy Sebra

29 Self-modifying PET Programs

A tutorial with four projects by P. Kenneth Morse

37 Ohio Scientific Users: Stop those SJ ERRORS

Converting graphics error messages into readable letters by E.D. Morris, Jr. and Tim Finkbeiner

47 A Versatile Hi Res Function Plotter for the ATARI 400 and 800

Exploring color graphics possibilities by David P. Allen

53 John Conway's Geme of Life Using Display Devices With Automatic Scrolling

Running Life on Most Any Display Device by Theodore E. Bridge

61 Step and Trace for the APPLE Ii Pius

Restoring Step and Trace by Craig Pelerson

65 AIM 65 File Operations: Writing Text Files with BASIC

Enhancing the value of BASIC by Christopher J. Flynn

#### DEPARTMENTS and SUNDRY

- 5 Editorial: Software Distribution—Part II By Robert M. Tripp Cover Description
- 27 PET Vet

by Loren Wright

- 33 MiCROScope
- 36 Microprocessors In Medicine: The 6502 by Jerry W. Froelich, M.D.
- 51 Up From the Basements

by Jeff Beamsley

- 72 The MICRO Software Catalog: XXVI
- 76 6502 Bibliography: Part XXVI
- 79 Advertisers' Index

MICROTM is published monthly by: MICRO INK, Inc., Chelmstord, MA 01824 Second Cless postage paid at: Chelmsford, MA 01824 Publication Number: COTR 395770 ISSN: 0271-9002

For back issues, subscriptions, change of address or other information, write to:

MICRO P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824 or call 617/258-5515

Copyright © 1980 by MICRO INK, Inc. All Rights Reserved

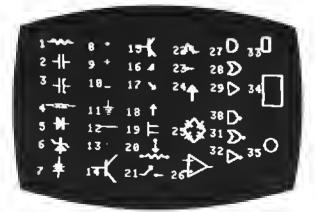
# 徽

# VersaWriter



# PLAN AH ABCOEFGHIJKLMNDPBR LTUUWWYJ81234567800 SUULIKITUGAPPPINE ZAX ABIAEZHOIKAMNEOTT POTUOXY





# What is VersaWriter?

VersaWriter is an inexpensive drawing tablet for the APPLE II that lets you trace a picture and have it appear on TV display.

VersaWriter is a comprehensive software drawing package which lets you color in drawings with over **100** different colors.

VersaWriter is a shape compiler that converts anything on the screen automatically into a standard shape table.

VersaWriter is a text writer for labeling pictures with text in six colors and five sizes. Use English or Greek, upper or lower case letters.

VersaWriter is much more! Draw with brush, create schematic drawings, compute area and distance, edit pictures, save, recall and more.

VersaWriter requires ROM APPLESOFT and 48K memory. \$249 Suggested Retail

#### UNIQUE OFFER

Send us YOUR disk and \$1. We will promptly return the disk with a slide package of 10 color pictures drawn with VersaWriter.

	Enclosed is \$1 and my disk. Send me the slide package. Send more information including VersaWriter dealers in my area.
E	DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
	NAME
	ADDRESS
CHTS	STATE ZIP

#### **Software Distribution**

This editorial is in two parts. Part i appeared last month.

#### Part 2

Some Basic Questions To Consider.

- 1. Is your program worthwhile? Just because you wrote it and think it's great does not mean others will. Show your software to knowledgeable triends, computer club members, and local dealers. Get their honest evaluations, and listen to them. They might persuade you not to bother selling your program. They might convince you that it really is worthwhile. Or, they might even give you some valuable suggestions for improving it.
- 2. Is your program unique? What the world needs now is not another checkbook balancing package. If your program is too similar to products already on the market, It will naturally reduce your chances of success. Friends, clubs, and dealers can assist in determining what is available. The major magazines often list software products (the MICRO Software Catalog for example) and carry ads trom software houses. Check catalogs of the major software houses. Since you may want to have a software house distribute your material, contact several. They will be able to estimate the value of your material on the current market.
- 3. What will your package sell for? In addition to the procedures suggested above, check in magazines, catalogs and stores on what programs of similar complexity and size are currently going for. In figuring your production costs, remember that printing booklets and copying tapes or diskettes can get expensive in small quantities. Advertising and distribution costs must be included
- 4. How should your product be packaged? First consider how you plan to distribute the material. Mall-order packaging with 52-minimal To Politic not be not buying the product because of the package. However, store packaging is very important, since your product will be competing with many others for the buyer's attention and dollars.

If all of the above questions—and the list is by no means exhaustive—cause you to have second thoughts about

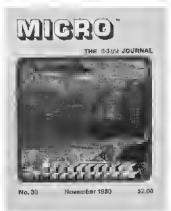
selling your sottware yourself—good! Do not rush into selling software blindly. It can be profitable, even lucrative, but it does take time, money, and effort.

Sell It as an article. If, atter careful consideration, you decide that your particular software is not extremely marketable, but you still believe that it has merit and should be distributed, then how about publishing it? Most, but not all, national magazines pay for material they publish. Most editors prefer articles which include programs. You should consider a number of factors in selecting the magazine to which you submit your material. Is your program the type they normally print? Will the audience of the magazine be interested in your program? Does the magazine pay at competitive rates? Does the publisher pay residual rights, that is, if your work appears in a "Best Of..." or some other reprint form, do you get additional payments? (MICRO's policy is to make residual payments; many other publishers do not.)

It you decide to sell your software as an article, then you may want to re-evaluate your presentation. An article is generally most valuable when it can discuss and describe a technique, methodology, programming trick, or some other aspect of programming which may have value above and beyond the particular application. Your article should emphasize any unique or interesting aspects of the program in addition to presenting the basic information required to use the material. This will maximize both the chance of you article being accepted at top dollar and its usefulness to the reader.

Summary It you have a good plece of software that should be shared with others, please do not let it lie idle. If you want to spend minimal effort to get it out to others, then give it away. You can make some money on the right the software by miting it the software package, either directly payoff can be in selling a software package, either directly or through a software distribution company, but that does entail additional work on your part. So, tear yourself away from your micro computer long enough to get your work distributed—at least for personal credit, and possibly for cash.

#### The 6502 Microprocessor



Cover Artist Liz Jeffrey Is there something tishy about the cover? You will probably never see a microcomputer such as the Apple, PET, etc. at the boltom of the ocean. They are not intended for such extreme environments. The basic building block of our tamiliar microcomputer, the 6502 microprocessor, could guite easily be found in such a situation. As we trace our ancestry back to the sea, our microcomputers have evolved from the microprocessor.

The goal of the designers of the various microprocessors such as the 8080, 6800 and 6502 was not to build microcomputers. As the name implies, these devices were intended to be sophisticated process controllers, not microcomputers. Many of the "limitations" of these devices can be understood when the original intent is considered. For example, addressing modes which would permit simple program relocation, a powerful tool in a

general purpose computer systems, are not provided. That makes sense, however, it you consider that a process controller will normally have its program in ROM, making relocatability useless. A number of other trade-offs were made in the design, generally tavoring processing over computing. The richness of the I/O capabilities vs. the lack of multiply and divide instructions is another example.

There Is nothing Inherently wrong with using the 6502 microprocessor in areas beyond its initial design scope. It would be nice, In view of its use as a microcomputer element, If its power for computing could be improved. New products are being released in the 8080 and 6800 lines. It would be nice to see some upgrading of the 6502, A number of suggestions for enhancements have been submitted by MICRO readers, and will appear in the next issue. Rockwell, Synertek, Commodore, are you listening?

## Management Planning & Decision Making

(FOR 32K OR 48K APPLE II WITH APPLESOFT BASIC IN ROM)

# QuikDirt

☆ PRODUCTION SCHEDULING

☆ INVENTORY CONTROL ☆ CAPITAL BUDGETING

☆ DISTRIBUTION PLANNING

CONGRATULATIONS...

YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER HAS JUST BEEN PROMOTED INTO "MIDDLE MANAGEMENT"! SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE OR CONTACT:

...... wyman associates

421 SEVILLE WAY SAN MATEO CA

☆ SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$120

#### **EPROM PROGRAMMER FOR AIM-65** \$86.50

Programs 2716, 2516, and 2532 EPROMs.

Selectable blank check and verify. Can copy existing EPROM.

Software utility routines to relocate your object code to EPROM address.

Does not interfere with cassette.

# AIM-65 Accessories

#### **ROM EXPANSION FOR AIM-65** \$33.50

Eliminates need to remove Assembler or Basic ROMs,

"Straight-thru" design retains use of Expansion connector.

Sockets for up to 8K additional ROMs and EPROMs.

Available with Zero-Insertion-Force sockets (\$49.00).

#### PARALLEL PRINTER PORT FOR AIM-65 \$57.00

Interfaces Aim-65 to Centronics Parallel Port.

Compatible with over 34 printers from different manufacturers. Complete with connecting cable. Compatible with Aim-65 Monitor. Assembler, and Basic.

20076 CHAPMAN AVE ORANGE, CALIF. 92669 714 633-0245

SEND FOR ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION AT NO CHARGE

#### **RS 232 INTERFACE FOR AIM-65** \$61.00

Interfaces Aim-65 to a wide variety of systems.

Software selectable baud rate.

"Straight-thru" design retains full use of Application connector, Complete with connecting cable. Compatible with Aim-65 Monitor Assembler, and Basic.

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6%

# How to Use the Hooks

There are a lot of great things you can do with your APPLE, once you know how to use the available hooks.

Richard Williams 4380 Albany Driva #23 San Josa, CA 95129

The APPLE II allows the user easily to substitute his own input and output routines for the standard ones. Figure 1 shows the basic flow of control when a character is output by the APPLE II. Figure 2 shows how the control path changes when the user substitutes his own output routine for the standard monitor path. By using what are known as "hooks," the user can break the normal flow of control and redirect it to his own routine.

An example of how this can be used is shown in figure 3. Control characters normally do not show on the screen. However, by inserting a routine to change control characters into inverse video when printed, the characters will show on the screen. This is very useful for listing programs containing control characters.

#### **How It Works**

Before doing the actual input or output, the system does an indirect jump, via the zero page, to the actual input or output routine. By changing the jump address, the user can substitute his own routine for the standard zone. For input, at location \$FD18 in the monitor, there Is a JMP (KSWL) instruction. KSWL (at \$38) and KSWH (at \$39) contain the address of the input routine with the low byte specified first. Similarly, at address \$FDED, there is a JSR (CSWL) instruction which is the jump to the output routine. CSWL, address \$36, and CSWH, at \$37, contain the address of the output routine. This code can be seen on pages 85 and 86 of the red APPLE II reference manual.

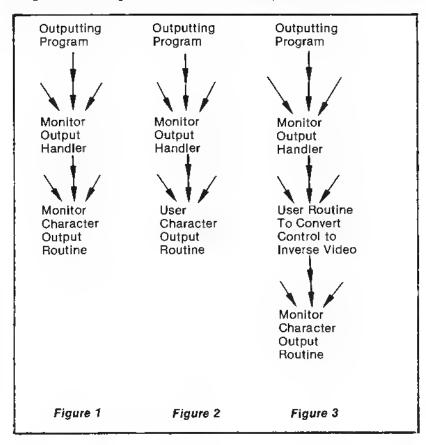
#### How to Insert an Input Routine

The normal input routine is KEYIN at address \$FD1B. To replace it with your routine, store its address in KSWL and KSWH. Your input routine needs to do the following:

1. Upon entry to your routine, the accumulator will contain the character replaced by the flashing prompt. You must restore this character on the screen by doing a STA (BASL), Y where BASL = \$28. Do this before altering the A or Y registers.

- 2. Clear the keyboard strobe, if the character came from the keyboard.
- 3. Return the character, with the high bit set, in the accumulator.
- 4. The normal input routine increments the random number seed while it waits for Input. You should do this also.

If you wish to get your input from the keyboard, you can do all of these by doing a call to KEYIN (JSR \$FD1B). You can then do whatever



processing that you want on the character, which is in the accumulator, and then return with an RTS. If you write your own routine to replace KEYIN, you should first carefully study KEYIN.

#### How to Insert an Output Routine

The normal output routine is COUT1 (address \$FDF0). To insert your routine, store its address in CSWL and CSWH (addresses \$36 and \$37) with the low byte first. The character to be output will be placed in the accumulator before your routine is called. If you wish the character in the accumulator to be printed on the screen after you are done, exit your routine by doing a JMP COUT1. A routine to convert control characters to inverse video is an example of this.

#### How to Remove the Routines

The input and output routines can be removed from the hooks by typing IN#0 or PR#0 respectively. Or, if done in a program, a JSR SETKBD (address \$FE89) simulates a IN#0, and a JSR SETVID (address \$FE93) simulates a PR#0.

#### Special Notes for DOS Users

If you are using the disk operating system (DOS), you must follow some special rules when attaching or removing your routines. DOS normally sits in both the input and output hooks itself. Consequently, when you alter the hooks, you must call a DOS routine which informs DOS that the hooks have been changed. DOS will then reconnect itself to the hooks, but it will use your routines instead of the standard I/O routines. The routine to do this is at \$3EA.

#### Example

The sample program in figure 4 inserts or removes a routine from the input hook.

SOURCE FILE:	NEWKEYS			
OODC:	1 BKSLSH	EQU	220	;ASCII BACKSLASH
008B:	2 CTRLK	EQU	139	ASCII CONTROL K
008C;	3 CTRLL	EQU	140	;ASCII CONTROL L
008F:	4 CTRLO	F.QU	143	;ASCII CONTROL O
FD1B:	5 KEYIN	EOU	\$FD1B	MONITOR'S INPUT HANDLER
0038:	6 KSWL	EQU	\$38	; INPUT HOOK ADDRESS
0039:	7 KSWII	EQU	\$39	
03EA:	8 MVSW	EQII	\$3EA	ROUTINE TO RECONNECT DOS
OODB:	9 RTBRET	EQU	219	; ASCII RIGHT BRACKET
FE89:	10 SETKBD	EQU	\$FE89	;SIMULATES IN#O
OODF:	11 IMDRSCR	EQU	223	;ASCII UNDERSCORE

NEXT	OBJECT	FILE NAME	IS	NEWKEYS.OBJO
0300:	1	3,	ORG	\$300
0300:4C OF	03 1	4	JMP	UNROOK : JUMP TO DISCONNECT ROUTINE
0303:	_	5 *		
0303:	1	6 * THIS P	PART	ATTACHES OUR ROUTINE ILTO THE INPUT HOOK
0303:	1	7 *		
0303:A9 16	1	8 ATTACH	LDA	#>KEYCHECK ;A= LOW BYTE OF ADDRESS
0305:85 38	1	9	STA	KSI/L
0307:A9 03	2	0	LDA	# <keycheck ;cet="" byte<="" high="" td=""></keycheck>
0309:85 39	2	1	STA	KSUBI
030B: 20 EA	03 2	2	JSR	MVSV ;GO DO IT
030E: 60	2	3	RTS	

030F:	25 *		
030F:	26 * THIS PA	APT UNHOOMS THE ROUTING	
030F:	27 *		
030F:20 89 FE	28 UNIIQOK J	ISR SETERD ;DO A IN#O	
0312:20 FA 03	29 J	ISR HVSU	
0315:60	30 R	RTS	

```
0316:
                 32 *
                 33 * THIS IS THE ROUTINE
0316:
                 34 *
0316:
0316:20 1B FD
                 35 KEYCHECK JSR KEYIN
                                            GET THE KEY
0319:09 88
                            CMP #GTRLY
                                            (CONTROL F?
                 36
031B:D0 03
                 37
                            BNE NOTE
031D: A9 DB
                                  #RTBRYT
                                            MAKE IT A BRACKET
                 38
                            LDA
031F:60
                 39
                            RTS
                 40 NOTE
                                             (CONTROL L?
0320:09 80
                            CMP
                                  #CTP1.L.
0322:00 03
                 41
                            BHE
                                 NOTI.
0324: A9 DC
                 42
                            LPA
                                  #BKSLSH
                                            THAKE IT A BACKSLASH
                 43
0326:60
                            RTS
0327:C9 8F
                 44 HOTL
                            CHP
                                  #CTRLO
                                            :CONTROL O?
0329:00 02
                 45
                            EMF
                                CPFDONT
                                  #UPPESCP
                            LDA.
032R:A9 DF
                 66
                 47 CHIDONE PTS
032D:60
```

\*\*\* SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO FREODS

300:	LDA	#low ad	dress of routine	308:	JSR	\$3EA	;Reconnect DOS
302:	STA	\$38	;Store it in KSWL	30B:	RTS		
304:	LDA		ddress byte of routine	30C:	JSR	\$FE89	JSR SETKBD to simulate
306:	STA	\$39	;Store it in KSWH	30F:	JSR	\$3EA	;Reconnect DOS
			Figure 4	312:	RTS		

To connect your routine, do a 300G from the monitor. To remove your routine from the hook, do a 30CG.

#### A Sample Program Using the Input Hook

There are three characters that the APPLE II can understand, but that cannot by typed In from the standard keyboard. They are the backslash (/), the left bracket ([), and the underscore (\_\_\_). One way to type in these characters is to make a hardware modification to the keyboard. Another way is to attach a routine to the Input hook that will convert unused control characters to these characters. This program converts the following characters:

Control K to a left bracket ([)

Control L to a backslash (/)

Control O to an Underscore (\_\_)

To use this program do the following:

Type or BLOAD the program at \$300. Note that this program is written for DOS users. If your aren't using DOS, then replace the JMP \$3EA with RTS Instructions.

To connect the routine, do a 303G from the monitor or a CALL 771 from BASIC.

To disconnect the routine, do a 300G from the monitor or a CALL 768 from BASIC.

The sample program uses the output hook to convert control characters into inverse video characters. All control characters except control M, which Is the carriage return, are converted.

SOURCE FILE:	CONVERT			
FDF0:	1 COUT1	EOR	\$FDFO	; CHAPACTER OUTPUT ROUTINE
0037:	2 CSWH	EOR	\$37	COUTOUT POOK HICH BYTE
0036:	3 CSWL	EOU	\$36	OUTPUT HOOK LOW RYTE
008D:	4 CTRLM	EOU	\$8D	CONTROL M
003F:	5 MASK	EÛŪ	\$3F	MASK TO COMVERT TO INVERSE
03EA:	6 MVSW	FQU	\$3EA	; PECOM: ECTS DOS
0080:	7 ITULL	EQU	\$80	; NULL CHARACTEP.
FE93:	8 SETVID	LOU	\$FF.93	PERFORMS PR#0
00A0:	9 SPACE	FQU	\$AO	;SPACE CHARACTEP

NEXT	OBJECT FILE	E HAME IS	COMVERT. OF JO
0300:	11	ORG	\$300
0300:4C OF	03 12	JMP	пиноок
0303:	13 *		
0303:	14 * F	COUTINE TO	CONNECT POUTINE INTO HOOF.
0303:	15 *		
0303:A9 16	16	LDA	#>CONVERT ;GET LOW BYTE OF ADDRESS
0305:85 36	17	STA	CSAT
0307:A9 03	18	LDA	# <couvert ;="" byte<="" get="" high="" td=""></couvert>
0309:85 37	19	STA	CSWH
030B:20 EA	03 20	JSP	HVSW
030E:60	21	RTS	

030F:	23 *		
030F:	24 * THIS	UNHOOKS THE RO	UTINE.
030F:	25 *		
030F:20 93 FE	26 UNHOOK	JSP. SETVID	;SIMILATE PR#0
0312:20 EA 03	27	JSP MVSW	; RECONNECT DOS
0315:60	28	RTS	

0316:	30 *		
0316:	31 * THIS I	S THE CONVE	RESION ROUTINE
0316:	32 *		
0316:09 80	33 CONVERT	CMP #NULL	; < NULL CHARACTER
0318:90 OA	34	BCC COOUT	
031A:C9 A0	35	CMP #SPACE	;>= SPACE CHAPACTER
031C:B0 06	36	BCS COOUT	
031E:C9 8D	37	CMP #CTPIJM	; PETURN CHAR?
0320:F0 02	38	BEQ GOOUT	
0322:29 3F		AND #MASK	CONVERT TO INVERSE
0324:4C FO FE	40 GOOUT	JMP COUT1	

\*\*\* SUCCESSFUL ASSEMBLY: NO ERRORS

	Summary of Important Addresses for Using the Hooks					
Name	Address	Comment	KSWL	\$38	Low address byte of input routine.	
COUT1	\$FDF0	Monitor character output routine.	KSWH	\$39	High address byte of input routine.	
CSWL	\$36	Low address byte of output routine.	MVSW	\$3EA	Routine to reconnect DOS	
CSWH	\$37	High address byte of output routine.	SETKBD	\$FE89	Simulates a IN#0	
KEYIN	\$FD1B	Monitor keyboard input routine.	SETVID	\$FE93	Simulates a PR#0	

CONSUMER COMPUTERS SUBSIDIARY



FOR 16K

48K FOR ONLY

apple /// APPLE II OR APPLE II PLUS

APPLE	COMPUTER
PERI	PHERALS

DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER CARD
With DD6 3.3, Lint #645
DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER card 486
DISK II DRIVE ONLY425
GRAPHICS TASLET
SILENTYPE PRINTER w/int. card616
SSM AID SERIAL/PARALLEL kit 155
SSM AID assembled & Issied190
SYMTEC LIDHT PEN SYSTEM
SYMTEC BUPER SOUND GENERATOR .225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD.335
VERSA WRITER DIDITIZER SYSTEM 215
VIDEX VIDEDTERM 80 COLUMN CARD 315
VIDEX VIDEOTERM wigrephics RDM 335
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY,385
LOBO DRIVE w/controller card485
DC HAYES MICROMODEM #319
DAN PAYMAR lower chiek kit 56
APPLE COMPUTER

MUSIC SYSTEM(16 voices/stereo)

EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots).

#### APPLE ADD-ONS

· · · ·	
CORVUS 10 MEGATIYTE HARD DISK	
ORIVE SYSTEMW/pw/ aupply	1396
CDRVUS CONSTELLATION	595
16K MEMDRY UPDRADE KIT	
(TRS-80, APPLE II. SORCERERI	. 60
ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD	
(apacify old or new kybrd)	116
ALF MUSIC SYNTHISIZER	235
BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN	. 32
GPIB IEEE-488 (1878) Int	259
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR card	335
SPEECHLINK 2000 164 Word Vocebilioner	215
MAR SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR	
MICROBOFT 2:00 SOFTCARD SYSTEM	
W/CP/M & MICROSOFT BASIC	299
MICROWORKS-DS-85 DIGISECTOR	339
LAZER lower once edapter.	50
MER SUPER TERMINAL	
80 column card	335
APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS	
#GFTWARE	

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS	APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. awd 145	PASCAL with LANGUAGE SYSTEM 425
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable. 186	FORTRAN for time with LANGUAGE
HI-SPEED SERIAL INE. cord 146	SYSTEM 165
LANGUAGE SYSTEM with PASCAL 425	CP/M for use with MICROSOFT
CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card	2-80 SOFTCARD (Incl.)
APPLESDET II FIRMWARE card	DOS 3.3
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE ond 148	THE CONTROLLER General Business
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE	System
ACCESSORIES	THE CASHIER Retail Menagement &
	Inventory System.,,
A Division Of	APPLEWRITER Word Processor
Mountain Computer	APPLEPOST MAILING that ayelam 45
APPLE CLDCK/CALENDAR card	APPLEPLOT Graph & Plot Sytem 80
SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH	DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR 45
SYNTHISIZER SYSTEM 245	APPLE CONTRIBUTED VOLUMES
ROMPLUS w/keyboard tiller 155	1 thru B w/manuels
INTROLIX-10 SSR REMOTE CONTROL	VISI-CALC by PERSONAL SOFTWARE 120
245 T 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	OESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP
INTROLIX-10 controller card only 188	COMPUTERS
ROMWRITER SYSTEM	CCA DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
1.0	O. OCOCONAL POSTUARS 95

# "TARI

ATARI ACCESSORIES	
400 COMPUTER	479
820 PRINTER I40 coll	459
810 OISK DRIVE	559
410 Program Recorder	59
815 OUAL DISK ORIVE	1199
822 THERMAL PRINTER 140 coll	369
825 PRINTER (80 col imp.)	795
850 INTERFACE MODULE	. 175
NESO RECEIVE MANAGEMENT	155
LIGHT PEN	65
ACOUSTIC MODEM (CAT)	, 169
COMPUTER CHESS	35
SPACE INVADERS	19
STAR RAIDERS	49
SUPER BREAKOUT	35
3 D TIC TAC-TOE	35
VIDEO EASEL	35
MUSIC COMPOSER	49
	-

## PRINTERS

ANADEX OF 8000	. 775
ANADEX DP 9500	1350
BASE 2	599
CENTRONICS 737	825
MPI 88 T	699
PAPER TIGER IDS 440	
wigraphics .	895
NEC SPINWRITER.	2550
TRENDCOM 200	519
SILENTYPE w/Ini	515
EPSON TX 80 w/graphics	729
EPSON MX B0 132 col	620





319

LEEDEX VIDEO 190	129
SANYO 9" B&W	
SANYO 15" B&W	245
PANACOLOR 19" COLOR	
NEC 12" HI RES COLOR	875
NEC 12" LO RES COLOR	399
NEC 12" GREEN PHOSPHER(P31)	

(714) 698-8088

APPLE DOS TOOL KIT

LEEDEX **VIDEO 100** 





IN CALIFORNIA, OR FOR BACKGROER TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-854-6654

CREDIT CARD USERS PLEASE READ TERMS OF SALE IN ORDERING INFORMATION



**1699** C4P

BK ROM BASIC BK RAM EXPANDABLE TO 96K 32x64 UPPER & LOWER CASE 256x512 GRAPHICS POINTS PROGRAMMABLE TONES ANALOG INPUTS



\*429

CIP MOD II 8K RAM EXPANDABLE TO 32K COLOR EXPANSION

#### 48 LINE DISPLAY EXPANSION SOFTWARE

Cassette	Disk
SPACE INVADERS 19	29
SARGON 11	35
FORTH N/A	89
OS 85-D V3.3 N/A	79
MOMS PLANNER N/A	100
GRAPHICS I N/A	35
DAC1	45
ASSEMBLER/EDITOR 40	NIA
EXTENDED MONITOR 20 PASCAL & FORTRAN	N/A
(4P & 8P only)	450
When ordering place	
specify system.	

#### PLOTTERS



WATANABE MIPLOT

for more into please call or write

- ·FAST DELIVERY
- **-LOW PRICES**
- **COURTEOUS SERVICE**
- \*KNOWLEDGEABLE STAFF
- **LARGE VARIETY**

PRDEMING INFORMATION Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%. All credit card service charge of 5%. Mell orders may send charge card number (Include expiration date), cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.)
Please include a felaphone number with all orders. Excelpin orders (excluding Milliery PO's) add 10% for shipping and all funds must be in US dollers. Shipping, thendling and insurance in US, add 3%. Ceillornis residents add 8% seles lex. Our low margine prohibit us to send COO or on account. All equipment subject to price change and evallability Equipment in naw and complete with menulacturer werrenty. We only most orders within 2 days. Order desk hours are Mondey thru Saturday 9-5 PST. Sand for FREE 1981 Catalog.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

BETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL DROCE PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER CRU DIVISION B314 PARKWAY ORIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH, LA MESA, CALIFORNIA, 92041

# An Ultra-Fast Tape Storage System

A simple hardware modification to the Ohio Scientific Superboard and the use of a good home hi-fi tape recorder yield data-transfer rates of up to 9600 baud.

John E. Hart 5 Marvin Road Wallasley, MA 02181

#### Why Tape?

Most hobbyist micros come with a simple, but slow, bulk storage system using a dictaphone-type cassette tape recorder. Because of the rather low reproduction quality of such machines, data rates typically are 300 to sometimes 600 baud (bits per second). For transterring short programs or data files between tape and memory, this is often sutticlent, However, at 300 baud, tor example, it takes about 1.5 seconds to load a typical line of a BASIC source code. It the program contains only a few lines, the times involved are not objectionable.

Recently, I was working on a compiler for my Ohlo Scientific Superboard. It inputs BASIC statements and writes object machine code In the high end of memory. Needless to say, this program, itselt written in BASIC, was long, it took almost 15 minutes to load its 350 lines from cassette. Many computer owners faced with similar problems might go to the obvious means of enhancing program retrieval—the disc.

Unfortunately, for many purposes, there are severe limitations with existing disc systems. These limitations, coupled with the fact that I already owned a good hi-fitape deck, led me to develop a simple, high-speed tape storage system that transfers 16K of BASIC code from tape to RAM in about 15 seconds! This system is almost competitive with disc systems and

has several advantages. The hardware and software required are so simple, it would be easy for anyone owning a good tape recorder to adopt the high-speed system. Since a disc drive costs as much or more than a tape recorder, some people might opt for the latter, and buy a piece of equipment with multiple

Disc systems are of limited use in jobs that require either a large amount of RAM or that require fast execution. For fast execution, I purchased the Ohlo Scientific Superboard, because I know of a simple jumper connection that doubles the speed (see the article by J.R. Swindell, "The Great Superboard Speed-Up," MICRO, February 1980, 21:31). Increasing the clock from 1 to 2 Mhz was very important to me, since I do a lot of lengthy calculations. Unfortunately, Ohio Scientific disc systems will not run at 2 Mhz without major hardware surgery, and software modification as well. Worse still, the Ohlo Scientitic discoperating system 65V uses 9-digits precision arithmetic. This is really not any more useful to me than the standard 61/2-digit precision, and moreover, it runs about 50% slower. So In summary, using a disc would cause my jobs to run almost three times more slowly than with tape and normal BASIC In ROM.

I do a lot of calculations on large two-dimentional arrays. Thus, in addition to speed, I need a large amount of RAM for immediate storage. Since typical discoperating sysems occupy 12K or more of RAM, the execution time is turther slowed by the necessity for repeated transfer of 10K blocks of data between RAM and disc. In total, it seemed as if any galn in program and data transfer using the disc would be ottset by slow execution. Wouldn't it be nice to store my programs an/or object codes on tape and to transfer them into memory at a rate approaching the upper end of the frequency response of the tape drive? Since a good hi-fl cassette deck with Dolby reaches 10kc in its response, and a good reel-to-reel deck goes above 20kc, theoretically, it ought to be possible to squeeze 4800 to 9600 baud out of these units.

# What is Kansas City Standard Format?

Most computers come with a tape system cailed Kansas City Standard. In this format, ones and zeros are represented on tape by two ditterent trequencies. This is done because frequency modulation is much less sensitive to noise and tape alignment errors than amplitude modulation, where zeros might be represented by a zero signal and ones by a single pulse or trequency. In fact, a zero is recorded as 8 cycles of a trequency 8 times the baud rate, and ones are represented by 4 cycles of a trequency 4 times the baud rate. Thus, at 300 baud, zeros are short bursts of 2400 hz signal, and ones are short bursts of 1200 hz oscillations.

Baud Rate 300	Byta Rata (approx)* 30/sec	0-frequency 2400 hz.	1-fraquancy 1200 hz.	
600	60	4800	2400	
1200	120	9600	4800	
2400	240	18200	9600	
4800	480	36400	18200	
9600	980	72800	36400	

\*This depends on the word structure: 7-bit, no parity; 8-bit, with parity, etc.

Tabla 1

It is perhaps obvious that, if this technique is reliable (and it certainly works very well with cheap recorders), you could try to increase the baud rate simply by employing a tape recorder with a better frequency response. This is in fact the case. A dictaphone-type machine can reliably handle 600 baud (PET already does this); a hi-fi cassette can do 1200 baud; and a good reelto-reel, operating at 71/2 or 15 lps, can do 2400. However, as table 1 indicates, getting much faster data transfer than 2400 baud, with even the best reel-to-reel tape recorder, is probably impossible within the framework of the Kansas City format. The required frequency response is just too high. No audio tape machine has much usable response above 25 kc.

Although it turns out that some gains could be made in Kansas City format by using a good tape machine, unfortunately, in loading BASIC programs from tape, or in loading machine code using the Ohio Scientific there are stumbling blocks. The Microsoft BASIC Interpreter does a considerable amount of data massaging as each line of BASIC is loaded. This takes time. A lot of time! Input lines are decoded, and certain errors are trapped and can appear on the screen while a program is being loaded, before it has RUN. The 1-Mhz Superboard will load 600-baud tapes if they are recoded with 8 nulls (for example, NULL8, SAVE, LIST), but faiters at 1200 baud. However, If the clock is flipped up to 2 Mhz, the 1200-baud tapes load well, but the 2400 baud tapes fail. Thus fast tape loading cannot be done with Microsoft BASIC. However, it can be done using a simple machine code loader and saver described below. But first, I must outline a simple trick that gets up to 9600 baud with a 20kc response deck.

#### How is Kansas City Standard Data Decodad?

Recall that in Kansas City format a zero is 8 cycles and a one is 4. Then, to eliminate or minimize noise, one might simply count the pulse train. A count of more than 6 pulses per bit width (1/baud rate) would be a zero, a count of less than seven could be one. (You may actually use a counter or, as APPLE does, use a phase-locked loop.) Thus, an extra or dropped cycle would not have much effect. However, this is not how Ohio Scientific decodes. In figure 1, a shows a typical input pulse train obtained by taking the tape play signal and amplifying it beyond the clipping point. In the Superboard, this pulse train is fed into a retriggerable oneshot multivibrator. This device triggers (output goes high) on the positive going edge of each input pulse. The output then stays high for a time dependent on an RC circult ( $R_1$  and C of figure 2). Since it is retriggerable, if another input pulse arrives while the output is high, a new time-delay cycle is started. The time delay  $(t_d=R_1\times C)$  is chosen so that retriggering occurs for the higher frequency input (zero), but not for the lower frequency (one). This is shown in b of figure 1. You can see that a certain amount of noise immunity is afforded here, in that tape jitter or pulse stretching has to occur for a fairly long time (1/0 frequency) before the trigger errors occur. The one-shot output is sampled by the serial communications adaptor at the end of the bit input as shown in c of figure 1.

Actually, there is a little more circultry in-between, but it is not important for our purposes. Most of the data is irrelevant to the final decoding. It is only the last set of pulses just before the sample that determines whether a one or a zero is recognized! This would not be the case if the counting scheme I suggested above had been used. But this shows that by substituting real data in place of the first 34 of unused pulses, you could multiply the data density and transfer rate by a factor of four. Thus, we could go from 2400 to 9600 baud, while still operating at a maximum frequency of 18.2 kc. You might think that doing this would be just asking for read errors, in truth, for a given program length and 0-frequency, the error probability is unchanged.

# How to Change Baud Ratas and Quadrupla Data Dansity

It is necessary to install a 3-pole,

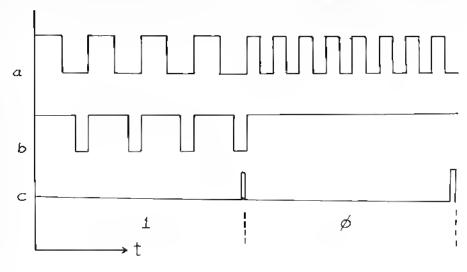


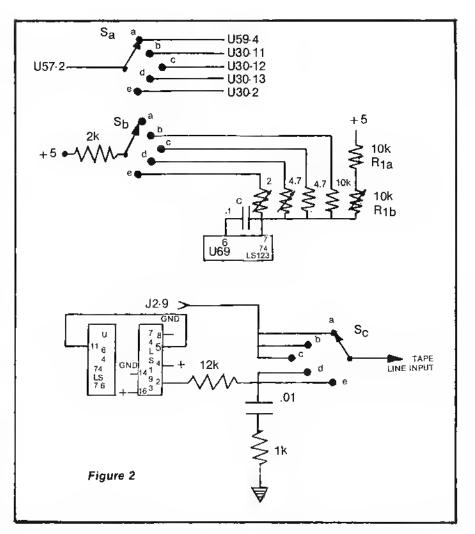
Figure 1

5-position switch, connected as shown in figure 2. This assumes that the reader will want all the options:

- Normal Kansas City recording at 300 baud (position a)
- 2. Normal Kansas City recording at 600 baud (position b)
- 3. Normal Kansas City recording at 1200 baud (position c)
- 4. Bi-mod\* recording at 4800 baud (position d)
- 5. Bi-mod recording at 9600 baud (position e)
- \*This is what I call the scheme where a zero is 2 cycles (instead of 8), and a one is 1 cycle (instead of 4), or twice the period.

The first three positions give a straightforward modification to the 8- and 4-cycle Kansas City Standard record/play technique. I also retain these modes in my machine, so I can load cassettes recorded this way into my computer and make fast tapes for rapid loading. Also, although I rarely get a read error at 9600 baud, I like to feel secure, knowing I have a backup cassette—just in case... The circuit also includes switch posltions for both 4800 and 9600 baud. A good Dolby cassette deck is capable of 4800 but not 9600. I have tried three reel-to-reel decks at 71/2 ips and they all worked at 9600, but I cannot quarantee that all units of varying condition will. Thus, if a reader doesn't want to wire in all these options, I would suggest that at least option 1 or 2 and option 4 and/or 5 be included.

Referring to figure 2, the first pole of the switch (Sa) just taps off the main Superboard clock divider U59 and U30, to send different clock pulses to the serial data transmitter/receiver (ACIA). The second pole (Sh) selects the apropriate time delay for the retriggerable one shot U69, corresponding to the clock frequency selected by Sa. Rta and R<sub>1b</sub> as well as C come with the Superboard and are set for 300 baud. Fixed resistors may be used for 600 and 1200, since the device is not very sensitive. I put trimpots in for the higher baud rates, and you might want to do this for all the positions and then set them by trial and



error (for example, load a program) to the middle of the acceptance band.

To get the bi-mode of recording, we take the normal 8- and 4-cycle modulation coming out of U64-11, and count it down by a factor of 4 using a 74LS193 counter. Thus, to get 9600 baud (from 300), I have Increased the clock to the ACIA by a factor of 32, but divided the 8- and 4-cycle outputs down to 2 and 1, so that the frequency of the signal go-Ing on the tape only increases by a factor of 8. I found it easiest to mount the counter in one of the unused prototype sockets on the Superboard. Finally, pole Sc of the switch selects between normal 8/4-cycle modulation and 2/1, as shown, and feeds the transmitted data to the line input of the tape deck.

#### Software

To get started at 4800 or 9600

baud, I Included a pair of simple machine code programs to store and read tapes. Dump all of the RAM below a given page number and down to ADDR 0000 onto tape. Then, to load a BASIC program, read the tape back in, and because it includes pages zero and one with all the BASIC tables and flags exactly as they were just before recording, the program comes in all ready to run.

You can build on this software. For example, every time you hit BRK-W or BRK-C, a command is sent to the ACIA to format output as 8 bits of data followed by 2 stop bits. With this high-speed scheme, it might be good to command the ACIA to output 8 bits of data, one parity, one stop bit, and check parity on reload. However, you can tell if there is a read error (usually), since for BASIC program, the loader should end up exactly at location 0000 with a 4C hex there. Unless this is the case, a bit has been dropped.

In fact, i have only been able to cause this to happen by making the tape play volume much too smail, or by rather heavily touching the reels as the tape is playing back! You may also want to relocate these routines to the back of your memory.

#### Soma Hints

This system obviously approaches the limits of standard audio recorders and tape. However, I emphasize again that I have yet to misload a long program that was

properly recorded at 9600 baud. The usuai precautions should always be taken. Maintain clean tapes and heads. Demagnetize (the heads!). Use the best back coated, extendedrange tape you can get (i like Maxeil UD-XL), and do not rerecord over old material. Put each new program on brand new tape to avoid print through. At 71/2 ips, the data density is so high that you get about 20 megabytes out of a 1200 ft. tape, so there is little sense in not doing this. Make sure the equalization is correct, and set the record level for optimum high frequency response (an oscilloscope is usefui here).

I hope this technique opens up new horizons. With a stereo recorder, you may immediately think about using the other channel for search or flie headers. In any case, the ability to load 16K programs in 15 to 30 seconds, and to have all of RAM available for user storage and programs is an enormous advantage in many situations. And once you have loaded your program, you can switch over, relax, and enjoy some hi-fi!

#### To sava pages 17 to zero run (G):

#### HIDH SPEED WRITE

1936	ORG \$1936	
1936 A9 FF 1938 80 48 19 1938 A9 17 193D 80 49 19 1940 A0 00 FO 1943 29 02 1945 FO F9 1947 AO FF FF 194A 8L 01 FO 194D CE 48 19 1950 00 EE 1952 CE 49 19	LDAIM SFF STA S1948 LDA1M S17 STA S1949 LDA SFFFF STA SFFF STA SFFFF STA SFFF S	SET UPPER MEMDRY START FOR DUMP LOAD INTO ADDRESS POINTER LOCATION SET UPPER MEMORY PADE START LOAD INTO AODRESS POINTER LOCATION LOAD ACIA STATUS REDISTER MASK BUSY BIT  FILLED IN BY CODE ABOVE WRITE TO ACIA DECREMENT LOW BYTE OF ADDR.  CECREMENT HIDH BYTE
1957 4C 00 FE	JMP \$FE00	JUMP TO MONITOR

#### To raad in or load pagas 17 to zaro run:

#### HIDH SPEED READ

1BF0	DRG \$18F0	
18F0 A9 FF 18F2 A0 11 19 18F5 A9 17 18F7 80 12 19 18FA A0 01 F0 18FD AD 01 F0 1900 AD 00 F0 1903 29 01 1905 F0 F9 1907 AD 01 F0 190A 8D 10 D2 190A 8D 05 D2 190A 8D 10 D2 190A 8D 10 D2 190A 8D 10 D2 190A 8D 10 D2 1910 8D FF 17 1913 CE 11 19 1916 00 E8 1918 CE 12 19 1918 10 E3 191D 4C 00 FE	LDAIM SFF STA SI911 LDAIM S17 STA SF001 LDA SF000 LDA SF000 ANDIM S01 BEQ SI900 LDA SF0210 STA S0210 STA S0210 STA S1911 BNE S1900 DEC S1912 BPL S1900 JMP SFE00	READ ACIA TO CLEAR IT RECEIVE STATUS CHECK  READ ACIA WRITE CHAR RECEIVED TO SCREEN WRITE DATA TO MEMORY DECREMENT LOW BYTE OF ADOR.  DECREMENT HIGH BYTE



# Skyles Electric Works

BASIC Programmer's, Toolkit<sup>®</sup>, Disk-O-Pro<sup>®</sup>, Command-O<sup>®</sup>

# For PET® Owners Who Want More Fun And Fewer Errors with Their Programs

Here are thirty-five commands you'll need, all on dual chips you can install in two minutes without tools, on any PET or PET system. 2KB or 4KB of ROM firmware on each chip with a collection of machine language programs available from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut it off. No tape to load or to interfere with any running programs.

For PET/CBM 2001-8, -8N, -16N/B, -32N/B, 3016 and 3032

**BASIC Programmers Toolkit® commands** 

AUTO DELETE RENUMBER HELPER TRACE STEPed OFFed APPENDED DUMPED FINDED

BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro®

CONCAT<sup>B80</sup> DOPEN<sup>B80</sup> DCLOSE<sup>B80</sup> RECORD<sup>B80</sup> HEADER<sup>B80</sup> COLLECT<sup>B80</sup> BACKUP880 COPY880 APPEND880 DSAVE880 DLOAD880 CATALOG880 rename<sup>880</sup> SCRATCH<sup>880</sup> DIRECTORY<sup>880</sup> INITIALIZE<sup>85</sup> MERGE<sup>85</sup> EXECUTE<sup>85</sup> SCROLLed OUTed SETed KILLed EATed PRINT USINGBS SENDBS BEEPBS

For CBM 8016 and 8032

BASIC Programmer Command-O®

AUTOed DUMPed DELETER FINDed (improved) HELPed KILLed OFFed TRACE<sup>ed</sup> (improved) RENUMBER<sup>ed</sup> (improved) INITIALIZE<sup>BS</sup> MERGE<sup>BS</sup> MOVE<sup>BS</sup> EXECUTERS SCROLLED OUTED SETED SENDES PRINT USINGES BEEPES

ed — a program editing and debugging command

B80 — a BASIC command also available on Commodore CBM® 8016 and 8032 computers.

BS — a Skyles Electric Works added value BASIC command.

BASIC Programmers Toolkit® is a trademark of Palo Alto IC's.

BASIC Programmers Disk-O-Pro<sup>®</sup>, Command-O<sup>®</sup> is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works.

PET®, CBM® are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines.

Can be placed in main board socket or with precision-engineered interface

Phone or write for information. We'll be delighted to answer any questions and to send you the complete information package.



231 E South Whisman Road Skyles Electric Works Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735

# -ACTION, STRATEGY, AND FANTASY for the SERIOUS games player and his APPLE II

#### Brain Games - 1 demands ingenuity.

Two players bombard radioactive material with protons and electrons until it reaches critical mass and sets up a Nuclear Reaction. Dodgem requires you to outmaneuver another player to get your pieces across the board first. Dueling Digits and Perrot challenges your ability to replicate number and letter sequences. Tonas lets you make music with your Apple (16K) CS-4004 \$7.95. Stretegy Gemes and Brein Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 \$14.95.

Strategy Games - 1 keeps games players in suspense.

You and your opponent trail around the screen at a quickening pace attempting to trap each other in your Blockade. A 7 category quiz game will certify you as a Genius (or an errant knave!). Beginners will meet their master in Checkers. Skunk and UFO complete this classic collection (16K) CS-4003 \$7.95

#### Know Yourself through these valid self-tests.

Find out how your life style ettects your Life Expectancy or explore the ettects of Alcohol on your behavior. Sax Rola helps you to examine your behavior and attitudes in light of society's concept of sex roles. Psychotherapy compares your feelings, actions, and phobias to the population's norms and Computer Literacy tests your microcomputer savvy. A fun and instructional package (16K) CS-4301 \$7.95. Know Yourself and CAI Programs are on one disk (16K) CS-4503 for \$14.95





#### You're in command in Space Games - 1.

Maneuver the TIE fighters into your blaster sights and zap them with your lasers to save the rebel base camp trom annihilation in Star Wars. Rockat Pilot is an advanced real time take ott and landing game. High resolution graphics, exploding saucers and sound ettects add to the suspense as you repel the Saucer Invasion. Finally, a bonus graphics demonstration, Dynamic Bouncer (16K) CS-4001 \$7.95. Spaca Games and Sports Gamas are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

# **ACTION**

Sports Games - I puts you in the Apple World Series

Take the field in the Great Amarican Computar Game. Mix up your pitches to keep the batter oft balance. Move your fielders to snag the ball before he gets to first. Balls and strikes, double plays, torce outs, and errors let you play with a realistic strategy. Also in the line up — Slalom, a championship downhill ski race, Torpedo Alley, and Darts (16K) CS-4002 \$7.95. Spaca Games and Sports Games are on one disk (16K) CS-4501 for \$14.95

It's easy to order SENSATIONAL SOFTWARE for your Apple fl.

Sand payment plus \$1.00 shipping and handling in the U.S. (\$2.00 foreign) to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, N.J. 07960. N.J. residents add \$1.00 sales tax, Visa, Master Charge and American Express orders may be called in toil free to 800-631-8112 (in N.J. 201-540-0445).

# SYM-Bell

Have you ever looked fondly at a telephone memory dialer at your local electronics supply store, but decided that the \$100 plus could be put to better use elsewhere? Well, for about \$10 your SYM-1 or similar computer can do all that commercial dialers do, plus much more.

Randy Sebra 54 Krouse Court Aberdeen, MD 21001

Commercially available, dedicated telephone dialers can cost up to one-third the price of the single board SYM-1 equipped with BASIC. However, with the addition of a simple relay interface, costing less than \$10 and driving software, the SYM-1 can out perform any of these units. The combination of machine language for control, and BASIC for flexibility yields an extremely powerful system. Unlike the commercial systems which are usually limited to a maximum of 32 numbers, the numbers available to the SYM-1 are a function only of the available user memory. Also, this system is capable of doing things beyond the scope of most commercial dialers.

There have been a number of articles in periodicals and books on telephone dialing by computer. However, these have been describing dialing by using the microprocessor to generate Touch Tone<sup>TM</sup> digits. The only problem with this method is that the telephone system accessed must be compatable with the Touch Tone<sup>TM</sup> dialing system, and not all areas of the country (or even all areas within any one locality) have this capability. The Interface described here generates dial pulses, which are compatable with any system.

Additionally, this method is not restricted to the SYM-1. Virtually any microcomputer with a single available output port that can be accessed by BASIC can be adapted to do this operation.

#### Dialing is Simple

Most home telephones use a three wire system. The two line leads are usually the red (ring) and green (tip) wires. The line leads carry the analog conversation signal as well as dialing information for either Touch ToneTM or rotary dialing and the ring signal for the bell. A third wire, not shown (usually the yellow lead) serves as a ground reference. The fourth, fifth, and sixth leads on the current modular plug are not normally used for home systems.

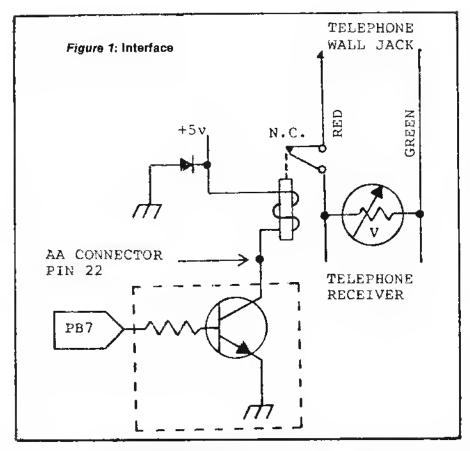
When not in use, the telephone receiver is disconnected from the line by the normally open cradle switch. When the handset is picked up, the cradle switch closes and connects the receiver to the telephone line. The remote switching station senses the active current loop (20 to 40mA at 24 VDC), and issues the familiar dial tone. When the rotary dial is used, it repeatedly breaks and makes a connection in one of the line leads. It is this break/make action that creates dial pulses sensed by the switching station which routes the call to the proper destination.

You can do a simple experiment to see how this works. Pick up the handset from your telephone. Then rapidly tap one of the cradle switch buttons four times, pause, tap once, pause again, and rapidly tap once more. If done properly, you should get a ring, and directory assistance will answer.

#### Interfacing With the Telephone

Therefore, by putting a normally closed relay in one of the line leads, dial pulses can be generated by toggling the relay properly. This is shown in figure 1. The circuit takes advantage of the fact that on the SYM-1, the PB4-PB7 outputs from the #3 6522 VIA are buffered so that each is capable of driving a 5-volt relay. The buffer for PB7 is shown in the dotted section of figure 1. The dlode across the relay is for transient protection. The voltage variable resistor prevents high voltage translents from being introduced into the phone line, but more importantly, prevents a high voltage transient from a thunder storm or other sources from getting into the interface from the phone lines and wiping out the computer. An alternative to the resistor is two Zener diodes back to back across the lines. The ring signal for the telephone bell is approximately 90VAC, 20HZ at .5 Amps, so the relay used should be able to withstand this in case an incoming call comes in inadvertantly while the interface is active.

At this point, it should be mentioned that although the relay and voltage variable resistor isolate the circuitry from the phone line, this direct connection should only be used for privately owned systems. Such a connection to TELCO lines is "illegal", and both the FCC and TELCO frown of this type of connection. There is, however, a way to make a "legal" connection of this type of interface. This will be



discussed later, after the interface and software operation are fully understood.

#### Machine Language Routines

Table 1 presents the timing requirements for dial pulses. The pulses are sent out in groups depending on the digit dialed; that is, a single pulse for a "1", two pulses for a "2" and so on with ten pulses tor an "0". There must be a pause between each digit dialed as shown in the table. In some areas dialing can be done at a 20 Hz rate, and all that is needed is a change in the software timing. Notice that there is a wide tolerance range in the timing requirements. Atter all, the conventional spring-driven rotary dial that works so well is not quite a crystal controlled pulse generator. For this reason, although the timing loops in the software are close to the nominal values, extreme attention to detail such as counting delays incurred by JSR's and other instructions in machine language and execution times in BASIC was not taken.

Listing 1 presents the machine language routines which drive the relay and operate the elapsed timer. Notice that the general delay routine DELAY uses timer 2 of one of 6522 VIA's in the one shot mode. The routine allows a continuously variable time delay from a few microseconds to over two minutes. The variability is needed for the generation of a number of different delays, including the long .8 sec delay used in the hang up routine, HANG.

The second timing routine which uses the 6522, TIMER, is an interrupt driven routine which uses timer 1 In its free running mode, but with the PB7 output disabled by the setting

of the ACR. The routine uses three page zero addresses, \$F0, \$F1 and \$F2, which do not conflict with the operation of the BASIC program. The interrupt routine it refers to, UP-DATE, is similar to many published real time clock routines. It is shorter, however, because there is no need to keep track of hours and it will count up to 99 minutes and 59 seconds before resetting to zero. For telephone conversations, this should be more than sufficient—except perhaps If you have a teenage daughter at home as I do.

When called from BASIC, the routine initializes the timer and sets up the output vector for the onboard LED display. The interrupt routine updates the count of minutes and seconds and outputs the elapsed time each second. The main routine constantly scans the LED display until it senses that a key on the terminal has been pressed. At that time, it stops the timer, resets the output vector, does a hang up and returns control back to BASIC.

The initialization routine is needed because the PB4-PB7 lines are configured on power up and reset as input ports, which would turn the relay on and de-activate the telephone line. The intertace should be disconnected from the telephone lines at all times except when the SYM is being used as a dialer, since other SYM programs might use PB7 as an input/output port.

The hang up routine is just a disconnect for the same duration as an interdigital pause. On some systems, this may not be long enough to effect a disconnect, and the time may have to be set as long as two or three seconds.

The dialing routine is merely a variable count pulse generator which generates the proper number

	Nominal	Range
	value	
Pulse rate	10pps	8-11pps
Break time	618	58-64%
Interdigit	800msec	600msec
pause		-3 sec

Table 1: Timing Requirements

of pulses for the digit requested with the proper timing and duty cycle.

The machine language routines were written to occupy the high memory for a 4K system. They can be easily relocated, however, by changing the values which are underlined in the listing.

#### The BASIC Program

The Interface and machine ianguage routine, as presented so far are of rather limited value. Here is where the versatliity of a BASiC driving program comes into play. Listing 2 presents one such program. With this program, it is possible to not only dial a single number with redial capabliity, but to sequentially dial any combination of numbers from the directory in virtually any order, all with redial and selective hang up capability. Additionally, any call can be timed, with the elapse time being continuously displayed on the on-board LED display, and the total elapsed time printed out at the terminal.

Additionally, the numbers can contain an access pause, identifies by a "." in the number. An access pause is needed when the dialing of one telephone number results in a dial tone for a second number. The most tamiliar example of this is item 18 in the directory-getting an outside line from a business phone. The digit "9" Is dialed, and when the diai tone is obtained, the number is dialed. The program does this operation automatically. The "9" is dialed and the program waits for an entry to dial the rest of the number. For a busy signal, the redial can come after either number. A second example is that of a call diverter used in directory item 19. Some large time-shared computers use this type of set up. A local number is dialed, and a call diverter routes the call to another exchange within the local area of the computer. A second number is then called for the final connection. This type of operation is often much cheaper than a single toil call.

This program, including the machine language routines, in a minimal 4K system can store up to 50 numbers depending on the length of the numbers and the

```
MEMORY SIZE? 3866
                                      Table 2: Sample Run
WIDTH?
 3353 BYTES FREE
BASIC V1.1
COPYRIGHT 1978 SYNERTEK SYSTEM CORP.
SAVE X
SAVED
OΚ
LOAD M
LOADED
OK
LOAD D
LOADED
OK
RUN
     POLICE
                     1 FIRE
 û
     DOCTOR
                     3 LAWYER
 2
     SCHOOL
                         PARENTS
                         WIFE'S WORK
     WORK
     NEIGHBOR
                     9
                         BROTHER
 8
                     11 JOE
 10
     JANE
                         SALLY
 12
     JOHN
                     13
     JIM
                     15
                         JOAN
 14
     DORIS
                     17
                         BILL
 16
     HOME
                     19
                         COMPUTER
 18
FIRST PICK UP RECEIVER AND WAIT FOR DIAL TONE.
ENTER THE DIRECTORY HUMBER(S) YOU WISH TO DIAL. YOU MAY
ENTER A SINGLE NUMBER, A SEQUENCE OF NON-CONSECUTIVE
NUMBERS SEPARATED BY SEMI-COLONS, OR A RANGE OF
NUMBERS SEPARATED BY A DASH.
ANY TIME YOU WISH TO HANG UP, ENTER AN H. TO RE-DIAL THE
PREVIOUS NUMBER, ENTER AN R(HANG UP NOT NECESSARY). TO
CONTINUE AFTER AN ACCESS PAUSE, ENTER C(OR H OR R IF THE
LINE IS BUSY). TO USE TIMER, ENTER A T AFTER THE
CALL IS ANSWERED. WHEN THE CONVERSATION IS OVER,
PRESS ANY KEY TO STOP TIMER AND HANG UP.
READY 3
DIALING LAWYER 555-39587 R
DIALING LAWYER 555-39587 R
DIALING LAWYER 555-3958? H
RIN AGATN(Y OR N) Y
READY 5;9
DIALING PARENTS 1-804-559-67417 T
 ELAPSED TIME : 4 MINUTES AND 15 SECONDS
DIALING BROTHER 1-703-556-09247 T
 ELAPSED TIME : 2 MINUTES AND 58 SECONDS
RUN AGAIN(Y OR N) Y
READY 10-17
DIALING JANE 555-0226? H
DIALING JOE 555-9328? H
DIALING JOHN 555-1293? H
DIALING SALLY 555-3092? H
DIALING JIM 555-8876? H
DIALING JOAN 555-27837 H
DIALING DORIS 555-56387 H
DIALING BILL 555-99517 H
RUN AGAIN(Y OR N) Y
READY 19
DIALING COMPUTER 555-4900ACCESS PAUSE - USE C,H OR R OPTIONS.C
554-12002 T
 ELAPSED TIME : 20 MINUTES AND 33 SECONDS
RUN AGAIN(Y OR N) N
```

length of their identification in the directory. This number can be increased by removing the REMARK statements and using multiple statement lines. Further, if the memory is expanded to 8K, another 200-300 numbers can be added.

Although the program is commented, it's use is best demonstrated by an example. Table 2 shows a sample run. The memory size of 3866 is for a 4K system. The dummy call, SAVE X at the start of the program (with the tape recorder off) is necessary to overcome the fact that when first entering BASIC the system RAM is still write protected. preventing a tape load to operate properly. The machine language routines were saved as file number \$4D, allowing it to be read in by BASIC as file "M". This is always done before loading the BASIC saved dialer program file "D", since a LOAD command causes BASIC to do a NEW, which wipes out any current BASIC program.

When the program is started by the RUN statement, it prints the full directory list and complete Instructions. After one complete set of operations, the program cycles as long as desired without reprinting the directory or instructions. More numbers can be added to the program if the code for these printings is eliminated.

The first run is that of dialing a single number, "LAWYER". On the first two tries at dialing, the number is busy, and an "R" is entered for a redial. On the third try, the call goes through, and when the conversation is over, an "H" is entered to terminate the connection. The program then cycles for another run.

The second run illustrates the use of the timer and dialing two non-consecutive numbers, "PARENTS" and "BROTHER". Since both numbers are long distance calls, a "T" is entered after each call goes through. This starts the elapsed timer, and the elapsed time is continuously dispiayed on the LED display. When the call is over, any key is pressed (This is illustrated by using a "Y" the first time and then a "P".) Then the program does a hang up and dials the next number.

The third run demonstrates dialing consecutive numbers. In this example, Items 10 through 17 ("JANE"

through "BILL") are called, one after another, until some action has been taken on all of the numbers. Any number of redials ("R" option) could have been done during this sequence.

The last example shows the dialing of a single number containing an acess pause, "COMPUTER". The timer is also used to keep track of connect time to the computer. Again, any number of redials could be used anywhere until the connection is completed.

#### The "Legal" Connection

There are two approaches to connecting the interface to the telephone without fear of a hassle from the telephone company. The first, although inelegant, is quite effective. If the voltage variable resistor is removed and the relay is replaced by a solenoid, numbers may be dialed by pulsing the cradle switch directly as in the experiment earlier in the article. There are several problems with this approach, however. First, the solenoid has to be mounted on the telephone with a rather close tolerance so that at one end of its travel the cradle switch is fully closed and at the other end of its travel, the cradle switch is fully open. This limits its use by having to be mounted permanently on the telephone, thereby limiting the telephone's use or else a very accurate, repeatable mounting device must be constructed and set up every time the dialer interface is to be used. Lastly, since the cradle switch is designed only to be used to Initiate, answer or terminate a call, it may take quite a beating by repeatedly dialing numbers in this manner. For many applications, however, this may indeed by the best approach in spite of its drawbacks. There is certainly nothing wrong with such a "brute force" approach so long as it totally fulfills the needs of the user.

The second approach is slightly more complicated and definitely much more expensive than the basic interface, but produces some very useful "spin-offs". This is done by using an FCC approved data coupler, also commonly called a Data Access Arrangement (DAA). There are three basic types of these devices. The first, a CDT data coupler, is not suitable for this application since it has control over the voice (or data) mode of a telephone. The other types CBS and CBT have control over all functions of the telephone lines, including dialing and answering.

The DAA serves many functions because it is designed to be an interface between a direct connect modem and the telephone line. Not only does it connect a terminal/modem device to the telephone lines by an isolation transformer, but it has to have circuitry for limiting the signal level going over thetelephone lines, thereby limiting the bandwidth of the signal and assuring proper impedance to the lines. In addition, there are relays and circuitry for ring detection, switch hook control and other line functions. These additional functions there are sophisticated terminal equiptment which have, among other things (you guessed it) the capability of auto dialing. The price of a CBT type datacoupler is about \$125-\$200, depending on the source, and these are sold mostly by companies that also sell modems. In some areas, they can be rented from the telephone company for about \$5 to \$7 per month. Used CBTs when available, sell for about \$80-\$125.

At this point, one immediately says, "Wait a minute! Even if I can get a used CBT, I'm approaching the cost of an off-the-shelf auto-dialer. What am I gaining here?" Obviously, one still has a much more versatile system than these dialers. But here

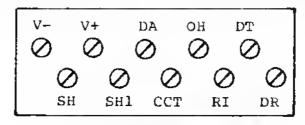
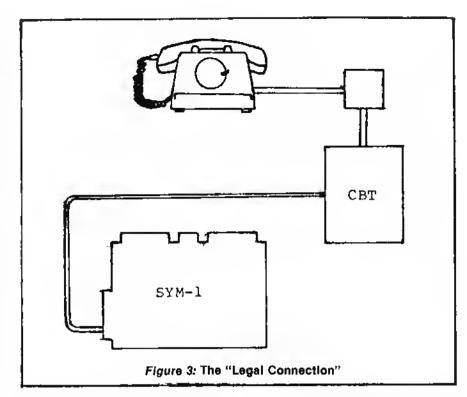


Figure 2: CBT Interface Connections

is where some "spin-off" occurs. Ever since the recent FCC part 68 ruiling which allows, among other things, tor modem manufacturers to produce FCC approved equipment without having to go through a separate DAA, high quality used modems are coming onto the market at real bargain prices. Also, there are available numerous single board modems which plug directly Into S-100 and other bus systems and terminal equiptment. What all but a few advertisers of both of these equipment tall to mention is that to legally install them (unless the device is FCC approved), one must have an FCC approved DAA! Therefore, It the purchase of a data communication system is being contemplated, consider this. With judicious shopping for a used high quality direct connect modem, a DAA and using the SYM dialer as a controller, one can come up with a sophisticated data communications system capable of auto dialing, auto answer, auto originate and a few other bells and whistles. Such a system could cost up to \$2000, but by going this route, it can be obtained at a fraction of this cost.

Now to the actual intertacing itself. Either a CBS or CBT type coupler could be used, but the better choice here is the CBT. The CBS is more expensive and uses RS-232 signal levels for control which would add componets and complexity to the interface. The CBT uses a switch closure concept for its operation.

Figure 2 shows the user end connections to the CBT. For the purpose of dialing, the only ones of interest here are the V- and OH (Off Hook) connections, When V- and OH are connected this causes the line leads to become active (as is taking the receiver Ott Hook), and the CBT takes over control of the line. Therefore, a number can be dialed by pulsing a connection between these two leads. This may be accomplished with the contacts of the relays in Figure 2 connected between the V- and OH connections. Notice what has happened by this revision of the circuit-essentially nothing! The combination of the relay and CBT have exactly the same net effect as the original configuration connected directly to the line. Therefore, the same driving



software can be used, with one exception. In using the basic interface, it has been assumed that the initial off hook condition is done manually after the directory and instructions have been printed out. This is not the case for the CBT. since the Initialization call at BASIC program line number 160 now causes an off hook condition, and capture of the telephone line by the DAA. In the ensuing time used for the printing, some telephone's systems may "time out" and issue a whining sound to indicate that the central office has deactivated the telephone line. The telephone must be placed back on hook before normal operation can be continued. Therefore, BASIC line 160 should be changed to line 525 to avoid this potential problem.

The CBT has a modular plug which merely plugs into the wall. In order to plug the telephone and the CBT into the same wall jack a device cailed a duplex adapter may be used. This is a small device which plugs into a modular jack and allows two plugs to go into it. This type of device can be found in most stores that sell telephone accessories. Its primary use is to allow connection of a telephone to the same jack as an answering machine, hands-off amplifier and

would you believe some types of auto dialers? It should be noted at this time that some DAA's come with a special plug intended for use with a data jack. This is an eight pin modular plug instead of the usual six pin voice plug.

In this case a special adaptor to go from the eight pin to six pin plug must be used. Figure 3 shows a pictorial hookup of the "Legal" Connection.

The above discussion on CBT type data couplers, is at best, cursorary. A tuil discussion on DAA's is enough for quite a lengthy article in Itself, Enough information has been presented in order to pulse dial a telephone using this device. Although all data couplers must be, by virture of FCC standards, functionally equivalent; there are some differences between manufacturers as to how these functions are accomplished internally. Therefore, the user's manual for the particular data coupler to be used should be read throughly before working on this interface.

#### System Checkout

Betore actually using the Intertace and driving programs, they should be thoroughly checked out. You

don't really want to have to pay for a phone call to Pago Pago, do you? A good way to do this is to use an LED and series resistor instead of the relay. At lines 119 and 125 of the machine language routines, change the constant "01" to "0A". This will result in a 1 Hz rate of dialing instead of 10 Hz. The individual pulses can then be easily counted and the operation of the interface can be monitored. Then, when everything is working properly, connect the relay.

#### Other Applications

There are many changes which could be made to the presented BASIC program to alter or enhance its dialing capability. For instance, Instead of entering a directory number, the program could be changed to accept a directory name. Another possibility is to store a table of basic telephone rates for each number, and by use of the timer, the cost of any call could be automatically computed and printed out. Also, dialing a number not In the directory by keying in the number would still be faster for the user than using the telephone's dialer. For the aid of sightless persons, how about a voice interface to trigger dialing? As you can see, the variations are limited only by the imagination.



Randy Sebra received his BS degree in Physics fron Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University in 1966, and currently works as an operations research analyst for the United States Army. Performing his duties in the analysis of weapons systems, he relies quite heavily on the use of computers.

He tells us, "Experimenting with my SYM-1 at home is not quite the 'busman's holiday' that it may appear at first. In my work I am not able to get into too much hardware, being restricted mostly to digital simulation and mathematical modeling. My SYM-1 gives me the opportunity to get my hands 'dirty' with hardware and interfacing."



#### Listing 1

1:		M	achine la	nquaq	e routines	used with
2:	3. 3			written by		
3: 4:		F	andy Sebr	a , A	PRIL, 1980	•
5:			OUTBYT	EQU	\$82FA	Monitor, output HEX byte
6:			SCAND	EQU	\$8906	Monitor, scan LED display
7:			OUTCHR	EQU	\$8A47	Monitor, output ASC11 character
8: 9:			ACCESS PDBA	EQU	\$8886 \$A402	Monitor, un-write protect RAM Output Register B, system 6532
10;			OUTVEC	EQU	\$A664	Output Vector
11:			IRQVEC	DQU	\$A67E	1RQ Vector
12:			ORB	EQU	\$ACOO	Output Register B
13: 14:			T1LL2 T1LH	EQU	\$AC04 \$AC05	Timer 1 Low Counter(read) Timer 1 High Counter(write)
15:			TILL	EQU	\$AC06	Timer 1 Low Latch
161			T2LL	EQU	\$AC08	Timer 2 Low Latch
17:			T2CH	EQU	\$AC09	Timer 2 High Counter
18: 19:			ACR IFR	EQU	\$ACOB \$ACOD	Aux. Control Register Interrupt Flag Register
20:			LER	EQU	\$AC0E	Interrupt Enable Register
21:						
22: 23:				ORG	\$0F1A	Start of Routines
24:			Drivi	ng Ro	utine for	timer
25:				•		
26:0F1A-	20 86	8B	TIMER	JSR	ACCESS	Un-write protect system RAM
27: 0F1D- 28: 0F1F-	A9 <u>6F</u> 8D 7E	46		LDA STA	\$6F 1ROVEC	Change IRQVEC Vector to interrupt routine at
29:0F22-	A9 OF			LDA	\$0F	\$0F6F
30:0F24-	8D 7F	A6		STA	IRQVEC+1	
31:0F27- 32:0F29-	A9 EC 85 FO			LDA	\$EC	Load loop counter
33:0F29-	A9 00			STA LDA	COUNT \$00	Initialize minutes and
34:0F2D-	85 F1			STA	SEC	seconds count
35:0F2F-	85 F2			STA	MIN	
36:0F31-	A9 40	10		LDA	\$40	Set ACR for timer 1
37:0F33- 38:0F36-	8D OB A9 CO	AC		STA LDA	ACR \$C0	free running mode Enable interrupt
39:0F38-	8D 0E	AC		STA	1ER	
40:0F3B-	A9 4F			LDA	\$4F	Set up timer 1 for
41:0F3D- 42:0F40-	8D 06 A9 C3	AC		STA LDA	TILL SC3	a .05 sec delay and start timer
43:0F42-	8D 05	AC		STA	т1ьн	and state ether
44:0F45-	A9 00			LDA	\$00	Change OUTVEC so
45:0F47-	8D 64	A6		STA	OUTVEC	that the output goes
46:0F4A- 47:0F4C-	A9 89 8D 65	A6		LDA STA	\$89 OUTVEC+1	to the LED display.
48:0F4F-	20 93			JSR	DSPLAY	Initiallze display
49:0F52-	20 06		SCAN	JSR	SCAND	Scan the display
50:0F55-	AD 02	A4		LDA	PDBA	Check for terminal key down
51:0F58-	10 F8 A9 40			BPL	SCAN \$40	Scan until detected Disable interrupt
52; UF5A- 53: OF5C-	8D 0E	AC		LDA	1£R	bigable Interrupt
54:0F5F-	A9 A0			LDA	\$A0	Change OUTVEC back to
55:0F61-	8D 64	A6		STA	OUTVEC	terminal
56:0F64- 57:0F66-	A9 8A 8D 65	4.5		LDA STA	\$8A OUTVEC+1	
58:0669-	4C B6			JMP	HANG	Do a hang up
59:0F6C-	4C 4C			JMP	D14C	Return to BASIC
60:			_			
61: 62:		ln	terrupt R	outin	e - update	s elapsed time
63:0F6F-	48		UPDATE	рна		Save accumulator on stack
64:0F70-	18			CLC		Clear darry for add
65:0F71- 66:0F73-	E6 F0			INC	COUNT OUT2	Increment loop counter If a second not up, skip
67:0F75-	F8			BNE SED	ANIX	Else set decimal mode
68:0F76-	A9 EC			LDA	\$EC	
69:0F78-	85 F0			STA	COUNT	Re-set loop counter
70:0F7A- 71:0F7C-	A5 F1 69 01			L DA ADC	SEC \$01	Increment seconds count
71:0F7C-	85 F1			STA	SEC	and re-store
73:0F80-	C9 60			CMP	\$60	A minute up ?
74:0F82-	D0 06			BNE	OUT1	If not, skip
75:0F84-	00 ea			LDA	\$00	Else, re-set seconds

76:0F86-	85	F*1			STA	SEC	count and increment
77:0F88-	E6	F2			INC	MIN	minutes count
78:0F8A-	D8.			OUT1	CLD		Clear decimal mode
79:0F8B-		$\frac{93}{04}$		OUT2	JSR LDA	DSPLAY T1LL2	Display elapsed time Clear interrupt flag
80:0F8E- 81:0F91-	68	04	AC	0012	PLA	11042	Restore accumulator
82:0F92-	40				RTI		Return from interrupt
83:							
84:				Display	Routin	е	
85:		20		Danisk	T D3	620	Maile out a parce
86:0F93- 87:0F95-	A9	47	Ĥα	DSPLAY	LDA JSR	\$20 OUTCHR	Write out a space
88:0F98-		F2	UN		LDA	MIN	Write out minutes
89:0F9A-		₽A	82		JSR	OUTBYT	
90:0F9D-	A9	20			LDA	\$20	Write out a space
91:0F9F-	20	47	8A		JS R	OUTCHE	
92:0FA2-	A5				LDA	SEC	Write out seconds
93:0FA4-		FA	82		JSR	OUTBYT	
94:0FA7- 95:	60				RTS		
96:			In	itializa	tion R	outine	
97:						-240	
98:0FA8-	20	86	88	INIT	JSR	ACCESS	Un-write protect RAM
99:0FAB-	Α9	80			LDA	\$80	Configure PB7 as
100:0FAD-	\$D	02	AC		STA	DDRB	an output port
101:0FB0-	Α9	00		PBOFF	LDA	\$00	and turn it off
102:0FB2-		00	AC		STA	ORB	
103:0FB5-	60				RTS		
104: 105:			11-				
106:			Πe	ing up Ro	acine		
107:0FB6-	Α9	80		HANG	LDA	\$80	Turn PB7 on
108:0FB8-	8D	00	AC		STA	ORB	
109:0FBB-	20	<u>E4</u>	<u>0 F</u>		JSR	DPAUSE	Do a 800 msec delay
110:0FBE-	4C	<u>B0</u>	0F		JMP	PBOFF	Turn off PB7
111:			D.	-line De		_ T=+	Ith the number
112: 113:							ith the number accumulator.
			0.1	Puraca			
114:							
114: 115:0FC1-	AA			DIAL	TAX		Transfer # of pulses to Xr
	AA 48			DIAL			Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack
115:0FC1-	48 A9	80		DIAL	TAX PHA LDA	\$80	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0PC5-	48 A9 8D	00	AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA	\$80 ORB	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 On
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8-	48 A9 80 A2	00 01	AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0PC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA-	48 A9 8D A2 A0	00 01 ED	AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY	\$80 ORB	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98	00 01 ED		DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA	\$80 ORB \$01	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0PC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20	00 01 ED		DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9	00 01 ED	<u>0</u> £	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D	00 01 ED EE	<u>0</u> £	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0	00 01 ED EE 00 00 01 86	<u>0</u> £	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDA STA LDX LDY	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E	<u>OF</u> AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDA LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9£	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FD8-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E EE	<u>OF</u> AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDA LDA LDA LDA LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA JSR	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 On # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E EE	<u>OF</u> AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDA LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9£	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 129:0FDE-	48 A9 80 A2 A0 98 20 A9 80 A2 A0 A9 20 68	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E EE	<u>OF</u> AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9£	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 123:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 129:0FDE- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE	<u>OF</u> AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA LDY TYA JSR LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA JSR LDX LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E EE	<u>OF</u> AC		TAX PHA LDA LDA LDY TYA JSR LDA LDX LDA LDX LDA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FT7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E EE	<u>OF</u> AC	DIAL	TAX PHA LDA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA LDX LDX LDX LDX LDX LDX LDX LDX LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA BNE LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE6-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 20 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3	<u>OF</u> AC		TAX PHA LDA STA LDY TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY TYA LDA LDY TYA LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay To the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 129:0FDE- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE8-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 BD A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F	OF AC		TAX PHA LDA STA LDX TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA TAX LDX LDY LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE8- 137:0FEA-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3	OF AC		TAX PHA LDA LDA LDY TYA JSR LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 129:0FDE- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE8-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 BD A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F	OF AC		TAX PHA LDA STA LDX TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA TAX LDX LDY LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 136:0FE8- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F	OF AC OF	DPAUSE	TAX PHA LDA STA LDY TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA STA LDX LDY LDA LDA LDA LDA LSR PLA TAX DEX TAX DEX LDX LDX LDA JSR RTS	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 139:0FDE- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE6- 136:0FE8- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140:	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F	OF AC	DPAUSE eneral De f times t	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA ENE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number Tregister, low
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 136:0FE8- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142:	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8D A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA 8A D0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F	OF AC	DPAUSE eneral De f times t	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA ENE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec bo the delay Return There with number
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 123:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE8- 137:0FE8- 137:0FE8- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143:	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 8D A2 A0 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 CA BA D0 A2 A0 68 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F EE	OF AC	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA LDA LDY TYA JSR LDX LDY LDA LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA BNE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS Elay Ro	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY  DELAY  outine - E in the X or timer	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number Tregister, low in A,Y register pair.
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 136:0FE8- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142:	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 8D A2 A0 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 CA BA D0 A2 A0 68 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F	OF AC	DPAUSE eneral De f times t	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA ENE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX LDY LDA LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$92 DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number Tregister, low
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE6- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143:	48 A9 8D A2 A0 98 A2 A0 A9 20 68 AA CA A9 20 60 8D 98	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F EE	OF AC OF	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA LDX LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TAX DEX LDX LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TAX ENE LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY  DELAY  outine - E in the X or timer	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number Tregister, low in A,Y register pair.
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 132:0FEB- 130:0FEB- 133:0FE2- 134:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143: 144:0FEE- 145:0FF1-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8D A2 A0 A9 8D A2 A0 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2	00 01 ED 00 00 01 68 69 EE 10 C3 4F EE	OF AC OF George	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA LDA STA LDY TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TAX DEX LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TAX EDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4P DELAY  DELAY  T2LL  T2CH IFR	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number Tregister, low in A,Y register pair.  Write to low order latch Write to high order counter Check interrupt flag
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDF- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE6- 136:0FE8- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143: 144:0FEE- 146:0FF2- 147:0FF5- 148:0FF8-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 BA CA BA BA D0 A9 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0 B0	00 01 ED 00 00 01 86 9E EE 10 03 4F EE	OF AC OF George	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA LDA LDY TYA JSR LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA LDY LDA JSR TAX DEX TAX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDA JSR RTS LDX LDA LDX LDA LDX LDA LDX LDA LDX LDA LDA LDX LDA LDX LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY  DELAY  DELAY  T2LL  T2CH IFR \$20	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return  mater with number register, low in A, Y register pair.  Write to low order latch Write to high order counter Check interrupt flag register for time-out
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDC- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE6- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143: 144:0FEE- 145:0FF1- 146:0FF2- 147:0FF5- 148:0FF8- 149:0FFA-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 A9 8D A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A2 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4FF EE	OF AC OF George	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDX LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA BNE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDA LDA JSR RTS LDA LDA JSR RTS LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4P DELAY  DELAY  T2LL  T2CH IFR	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number register, low in A,Y register pair. Write to low order latch Write to high order counter Check interrupt flag register for time-out If not, loop until it has
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FED- 130:0FED- 131:0FEC- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FEA- 135:0FEB- 137:0FEB- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143: 144:0FEE- 145:0FF1- 146:0FF2- 147:0FF5- 148:0FFB- 149:0FFA- 150:0FFC-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8B A2 A0 68 AA CA A2 A0 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 C3 4F EE	OF AC OF George	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX TYA JSR LDA LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TAX DEX TAX AND STA LDX LDY LDA JSR TAX AND BNE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDX	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY  outine - E in the X or timer  T2LL  T2CH IFR \$20 CHECK	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return  Inter with number I register, low in A, Y register pair.  Write to low order latch Write to high order counter Check interrupt flag register for time-out If not, loop until it has Decrement times through count
115:0FC1- 116:0FC2- 117:0FC3- 118:0FC5- 119:0FC8- 120:0FCA- 121:0FCC- 122:0FCD- 123:0FD0- 124:0FD2- 125:0FD5- 126:0FD7- 127:0FD9- 128:0FDB- 130:0FDC- 131:0FE0- 132:0FE1- 133:0FE2- 134:0FE4- 135:0FE6- 137:0FEA- 138:0FED- 139: 140: 141: 142: 143: 144:0FEE- 145:0FF1- 146:0FF2- 147:0FF5- 148:0FF8- 149:0FFA-	48 A9 8D A2 A0 8B A2 A0 68 AA CA A2 A0 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2 A2	00 01 ED 00 01 86 9E EE 10 02 4 4 EE 00 00 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07 07	OF AC OF George	DPAUSE eneral De f times t nd high i	TAX PHA LDA STA LDX LDY TYA JSR LDA STA LDX LDY LDA JSR PLA TAX DEX TXA BNE LDX LDY LDA JSR RTS LDA LDA JSR RTS LDA LDA JSR RTS LDA	\$80 ORB \$01 \$ED  DELAY \$00 ORB \$01 \$86 \$9E DELAY  DIAL+1 \$10 \$C3 \$4F DELAY  DELAY  DELAY  T2LL  T2CH IFR \$20	Transfer # of pulses to Xr and save on stack Turn PB7 on # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .061 sec delay Do the delay Turn PB7 off # of times through DELAY=1 Set up timer 2 for a .039 sec delay Do the delay Restore the # of pulses counter and decrement it Transfer counter back to Ar Loop for proper # of pulses # of times through DELAY=16 Set up timer 2 for a .05 sec delay, total= .8 sec Do the delay Return There with number register, low in A,Y register pair. Write to low order latch Write to high order counter Check interrupt flag register for time-out If not, loop until it has

#### Classified Ads

Be Your Own Astrologer.
Impress your friends. Two BASIC programs for PET (8K or more). ASCALC calculates six attributes including Rising Sign. Over one-halt million combinetions. DAY/HOUR calculates plenetary hours, etc. 43 page book gives interpretations. NO. AST-T2-001 \$15.95. CA res. edd 6 %.

ACCESS P.O.Box 8726 Rowlend Heights, CA 91748

PET Machine Language Gutde Comprehensive menual to aid mechine language programmer. More than 30 routines tully detelled. Reader can put to immediate use. OLD or NEW ROMS. \$6.95 plus .75. VISA and Mastercharge accepted.

ABACUS SOFTWARE P.O.Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

SYM-1 Books by Robert Peck Monitor Theory Manual \$8.00. Hardware Theory Manual \$6.00. SYM/KIM Appendix to First Book of KIM \$4.25. Send SASE tor details.

Detepath P.O. Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

Integer Pascal System
for the APPLE II. Compiler, Interpreter
and translator included for \$65.00. Produces 6502 code programs for high
speed: 48K and Disk required. Send for
tree information.

M & M Software 380 N. Armendo Z-19 Anahelm, CA 92806

APPLE Grephic Atd Sheets LO RES 8.5" x 11" 50 sheets \$2.00. HI RES 22" x 17" 20 sheets \$6.00. Pleese add \$1.00 shipping.

Boardwalk Products 225 South Western Avenue/M Los Angeles, CA 90004

OSI OS 85-D Utility Diskette
Renumber, disassembler, Memory
Dump, Improved CREATE, single disk
Copy, disk Verlfy, etc. Diskette end
manual \$30.00. TX add 5 percent.
Catalog tree with SASE.
GASlight Software

3820 Byron Houston, TX 77005

SYM-1 EXPANSIONS
ROM — Put two 4K ROMS in the U23 socket with the W7AAY RAE-1/2 Board. \$16.00 each, fully essembled, postpald in USA. RAM — Have up to 8K "on boerd" with the W7AAY 4K piggyback 2114 RAM boerd. Bare boards ere \$8.00 plus e \$.15 SASE eech. Payment must accompany order. Complete instructions are included.

John Blalock P.O. Box 39356 Phoenix, AZ 85069

#### Listing 2

```
100 REM
                 TELEPHONE DIALER
110 REM
             ** RANDY SEBRA
120 REM
                 APRIL, 1980
130 REM
140 REM
             ** INITIALIZE INTERFACE
150 REM
160 Z=USR(&"0FA8",0)
170 DIM N$(19),T$(19)
180 DATA POLICE, FIRE, DOCTOR, LAWYER, SCHOOL, PARENTS, WORK
190 DATA WIFE'S WORK, NEIGHBOR, BROTHER, JANE, JOE, JOHN, SALLY, JIM
200 DATA JOAN, DORIS, BILL, HOME, COMPUTER
210 DATA 555-0000,555-3333,555-5894,555-3958,555-5683,1-804-559-6741
220 DATA 1-557-9338, 1-557-4736, 1-557-9939, 1-703-556-0924, 555-0226
230 DATA 555-9328,555-1293,555-3092,555-8876,555-2783,555-5638,555-9951
240 DATA 9.555-4702.555-4900.554-1200
250 REM
260 REM
             ** READ AND PRINT OUT DIRECTORY
270 REM
280 FOR I=0 TO 19 STEP 2
290 READ N$(I),N$(I+1)
300 PRINT I; TAB(5); N$(I); TAB(20); I+1; TAB(25); N$(I+1)
310 NEXT I
320 REM
            ** READ NUMBERS
330 FOR I=0 TO 19
340 READ T$(I)
350 NEXT I
360 PRINT
370 REM
380 REM
             ** PRINT INSTRUCTIONS
390 REM
400 PRINT "FIRST PICK UP RECEIVER AND WAIT FOR DIAL TONE."
410 PRINT "ENTER THE DIRECTORY NUMBER(S) YOU WISH TO DIAL. YOU MAY"
420 PRINT "ENTER A SINGLE NUMBER, A SEQUENCE OF NON-CONSECUTIVE"
430 PRINT "NUMBERS SEPARATED BY SEMI-COLONS, OR A RANGE OF"
440 PRINT "NUMBERS SEPARATED BY A DASH."
450 PRINT
460 PRINT "ANY TIME YOU WISH TO HANG UP, ENTER AN H. TO RE-DIAL THE"
470 PRINT "PREVIOUS NUMBER, ENTER AN R(HANG UP NOT NECESSARY). TO"
480 PRINT "CONTINUE AFTER AN ACCESS PAUSE, ENTER C(OR H OR R IF THE"
490 PRINT "LINE IS BUSY). TO USE TIMER, ENTER A T AFTER THE"
500 PRINT "CALL IS ANSWERED. WHEN THE CONVERSATION IS OVER," 510 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO STOP TIMER AND HANG UP."
520 PRINT
530 INPUT "READY "; Z$
540 S=VAL(2$)
550 B$=$TR$(S)
560 L1=LEN(Z$)
570 L2=LEN(B$)-1
580 GOSUB 740
            ** SINGLE NUMBER
590 REM
600 IF L1=L2 THEN 700
610 IF MID$(2$,L2+1.1)<>";" THEN 650
620 REM ** NON-CONSECUTIVE SEQUENCE
630 Z$=MID$(Z$,L2+2)
640 GOTO 540
650 IF MID$(Z$,L2+1,1)<>"-" THEN STOP
660 REM
            ** CONSECUTIVE SEQUENCE
670 S=S+1
680 GOSUB 740
690 IF SCVAL(MID$(Z$,L2+2)) THEN 670
700 INPUT "RUN AGAIN(Y OR N) "; Z$
710 IFZ$="Y" THEN 530
720 END
730 REM
             ** DIALING ROUTINE
```

#### Classified Ads

#### **Test Your Skills**

with these 4 fast-paced GRAPHIC GAMES for PET (8K or more); Demolition - race a cer around various tracks, Bounce guide a bouncing ball and knock out targets, Star Ftre blast the winking stars but watch out for the rov-ing sun, and Space War - blast the Volar Ship before it can destroy you. NO. GAM-T4-001 \$9.95, CA res. add 6%. ACCESS

P.O.Box 8726 Rowland Heights, CA 91748

#### AIM/KIM/SYM (Programmable)

RS-232 Interface. Fully programmable including BAUD rates! Serial echo mode parity generation & Detection Programmable Interrupt parity, traming and overrun detection. Expansion connector provided. Chip select is jumper selectable. Software driver listing Included, \$84.95 assembled, \$69.95 KIT.

Fobel Enterprises Dept. M 552 E. Ét Morado Ontario, CA 91764

#### **EMPIRE OF THE STARS**

A super, great new strategy game from Infinity Sottware (a great company) and is available from Horizon Computing (another great company)! Can you, beginning with a single world and a small spacefleet, bulld an emprire spanning the galaxy? Find out for just

> **Horizon Computing** P.O. Box 479 Mendham, N.J. 07945

```
800 INPUT "ACCESS PAUSE - USE C, H OR R OPTIONS. "; Y$
810 IF Y$<>*C" THEN 950
820 GOTO 860
830 A%=VAL(A$) *256
840 D=USR(&"OFC1",A%)
850 PRINT RIGHT$(A$,1);
860 NEXT I
870 INPUT YS
880 IF Y$<>"T" THEN 950
890 T=USR(& "OF1A",0)
900 S1=PEEK(241)-INT(PEEK(241)/16)*6
910 M1=PEEK(242)-INT(PEEK(242)/16)*6
920 PRINT
930 PRINT "ELAPSED TIME :":M1;"MINUTES AND":S1;"SECONDS"
940 RETURN
950 IF Y$<>"H" THEN 980
960 H=USR(&"0FB6",0)
970 RETURN
980 IF Y$<>"R" THEN STOP
990 R=USR(&"OFB6",0)
1000 GOTO 740
1010 RETURN
```

740 PRINT "DIALING ";N\$(S);" ";

750 FOR I=1 TO LEN(T\$(S))

780 IF A\$="0" THEN A\$="10"

760 A\$=MID\$(T\$(S),I,1) 770 IF A\$="-" THEN 850

790 IF A\$<>"." THEN 830

μ

# Compare Our Prices With Any Others

4K System \$459. 1K System: \$405. Rockwell's AIM-65 259. 235. 4K System 1K System: SYM-1 Synertek's Commodore's KIM-1 1K System: 175.

#### FOR YOUR SYSTEM'S EXPANSION

The Computerist, Inc's: 16K DRAM 32K DRAM	\$2 <b>7</b> 9. 375.	Proto Plus II ASK I/O Board	\$42. 55.
Video Plus II	279.	DRAM & Video Cable	15.
Mother Plus II & Card Cage	115.	Power Supply for SYM-1	39.

Power Supply and Enclosure for AIM-65 \$119. 65. Power Supply and Enclosure for KIM-1

All products ere fectory werrantied. Prices include full documentation. Send Check or Money Order to: Hepburn MCA

12 Grosvenor Street Lowell, MA 01851

Please add \$5.00 shipping and handling. MA residents add 5% sales tax. \* Mini Computers and Accessories

#### - WANT YOUR COMPUTER BACK? -

Let the MICROsport Microcomputer (MMC) take over any dedicated task.

It is the affordable alternative (kits from \$89.00), application units, A & T. from only \$119.00).

It is user-oriented - complete in-circuit emulation allows program development on ANY 6502 based system, lt is compact (41/2" by 61/2" pc board) but powerful (32 1/O 6503 CPU) and works off any AC or DC power supply.

Turn your present 6502 based system into a complete development system with:

1 MMC/03D Microcomputer with Z1F sockets 1 MMC/031CE in-circuit emulator for the 6503 CPU 1 MMC/03EPA EPROM Programmer complete with software driver.



All for only \$250,00! (Offer good until December 1980.) For more infor call or write

> R. J. BRACHMAN ASSOCIATES, INC. P.O. Box 1077 Havertown, PA 19083 (215) 622-5495

#### PET and APPLE II Users

#### PASCAL

ABACUS Software makes available its version of TINY PASCAL for the users of two of the most popular personal computers.

TINY PASCAL is a subset of the standard PASCAL as defined by Jensen and Wirth. It includes the structured programming features: IF-THEN-ELSE, REPEAT-UNTIL, FOR TO/DOWN TO-OO, WRILE-OO, CASE-OF-ELSE, FUNC and PROC. Now you can learn the language that is slated to become the successor to BASIC.

TINY PASCAL is a complete package that allows you to create. compile and execute progams written in the PASCAL language. You can save source and object code on diskette or cassette (PET version only). Comprehensive user's manual included. The manual can be examined for \$10 (refundable with software order).

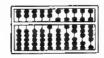
REQUIREMENTS

PET 16K/32K New ROMS cassette PET 16K/32K New ROMS diskette Apple II 32K Applesoft ROM w/OOS Apple II 48K Applesoft RAM w/00S TINY PASCAL User's Manual 6502 Interpreter Listing

FREE postage in U.S. and CANAOA All orders prepaid or COO







**ABACUS SOFTWARE** 

\$35

\$35

\$35

\$10 \$20

P. O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, Michigan 49510

# FREE DISKPAK

## WHEN YOU JOIN THE PREMIER APPLE USER GROUP!

#### Apple Pugetsound Program Library Exchange

With 4,000 members, it's the pioneer Apple computer user group. Its proven benefits for novices and experts include:

#### Nine Issues of Call-A.P.P.L.E.

The nation's leading Apple journal soon to enter its fourth year of publication. Each issue is chock full of utility programs, material for the novice, current Apple news, application notes, technical and instructional data.

#### Access to Call-A.P.P.L.E. Hot Line

Answers to your technical questions, plus programming hints and general information.

#### Special Reduced Prices Through Our Program Library

Exclusive, sophisticated software at very substantial reductions. Special sale items in each issue of

Call-A.P.P.L.E. Plus low club prices for such well known programs as Apmail][, Pro-

gram Line

Editor, Higher Text, Integer Basic + Plus Ted][ + (Editor/Assembler), Program Global Editor, DOS 3.2 and 3.3 Disk Edit Utilitles, and Bargain Priced Library Pak Diskettes.

# Plus Your Choice of a Free Diskpak

All checks for membership postmarked by December 31, 1980 will receive a coupon good for a **free** diskpak: Choose from Diskpaks 5, 12 or 34 or Anthology Volumes I, II or III.

☐ Enclosed is cation fee and fir pick a free diskpak.  I'm int ☐ Enclosed Is my ch  Call-A.P.P.L.E. and an A is credited toward my A	rst year dues. Send terested enough to t eck for \$3. Please so apple-cation blank. I u	to cover \$25 Apple- me my coupon, and I'll try a test run. end me the current issue of understand that if I join, the \$3
Name		
	5tate	
Phone		
Signatur	re	
5	d coupon to Dr. Fred becretary, A.P.P.L.E. 30 Avenue South, Sulte Renton, WA 98055. ( (206) 271-4514 for f Information.	04 Main 300M, Or call
	Call-A.P.P.L.E. is available worldwide at	

## **PET Vet**

#### by Loren Wright PET Specialist MICRO Staff

On September 22 I took the Amtrak "Night Owl" to WashIngton, D.C., and I returned on the "Night Owl" the night of the 24th. While there, I attended the Federal Computer Conference at the Sheraton Washington. This conference is almed at the many government agencies that have occasion to use computers In their work. All of the "biggies" had displays there, but Commodore was the only 6502 microcomputer manufacturer to have a booth. CBM's and PET's were busy demonstrating different business software packages.

On the second day, I had a long talk with Commodore's new Manager of Public Relations, G. Thomas Shetfer. Within the next few months he plans to mall a questionnaire to all PET Users' Club members in order to help determine the future direction and content of the Commodore Newsletter. The Users' Club and its Newsletter, now the responsibility of Public Relations, should be a reliable source of information for PET owners (Subscription • \$15; 10 back issues • \$15).

Editor, Commodore Newsletter Public Relations Department Commodore Business Machines 950 Rittenhouse Road Norristown, PA 19403

The Transactor, trom Commodore in Canada, has long been a valuable information source. Subscriptions start with the beginning of a volume only. The current volume is II, but is nearly completed. Volume I and II are each \$15.

Editor, The Transactor Commodore Systems 3370 Pharmacy Avenue Agincourt, Ontario, Canada

#### Commodore Product Summary

Commodore sells a wide line of computer products, but even PET owners may be a little contused by all the different model numbers. Starting this month with the computers themselves, I will try to explain the differences. Next month I will cover the peripherals. The new CBM 4040 dual-floppy drive was exhibited at the Federal Computer Conference and will be generally available in late November.

When owners of the other home computers think of the PET, they think of what is now called the PET 2001-8KS. Although this has been out of production since January, many MICRO readers have them, and are very happy with them. These have a small (calculator style) keyboard, an integral cassette recorder, and 2.0 BASIC. The keyboard was difficult for most people to use, and tended to develop reliability problems. I didn't object to the close spacing of the keys, since I have skinny tingers, but I was occasionally frustrated by keys that wouldn't register or ones that "bounced." These are still available, both new and used, at very reasonable prices. Upgrade BASIC ROM kits and full-size expansion keyboards can be obtained.

Commodore currently makes three lines of computers: the PET 200t series, the CBM 2001 series, and the CBM 8000

series. Both 2001 series contain the 3.0 BASIC, and the 8000's contain 4.0 BASIC.

The principal difference between the PET 2001 and CBM 2001 lines is in the keyboards. PET keyboards are called graphics keyboards because, in addition to letters and numbers printed on the key tops, graphics characters are printed on the key tronts. The number keys are in a separate keypad to the right, along with cursor movement keys and the period. Characters used frequently in entering a BASIC program, such as: ? \$ % and #, can be typed without shitting. Capital letters and numbers are entered without shitting. When the shitt key is pressed, all the graphics characters are available.

PET's and CBM's have two character sets, of which only one can be displayed at any given time. One includes all the graphics characters. The other substitutes lower case letters for those graphics appearing on the letter keys. This means that in order to get lower case letters in this character set, the shift key must be pressed for each—the reverse of normal typewriter operation. When PET's are powered up they are in the graphics character set, and to switch to lower-case character set, the statement "POKE 59468,14" must be executed.

Current production PET models are listed with model numbers and list prices. The N suffix indicates the *graphics* keyboard. 8, 16, and 32 indicate the number of kilobytes ot RAM included.

PET 2001- 8N \$ 795 PET 2001-16N \$ 995 PET 2001-32N \$1295

Models In the CBM-2001 line have the *business* keyboard. This is very similar to a standard typewriter keyboard. When powered-up, ali letters are lower case, and their shifts are upper case. Numbers appear in their standard positions above the letters, as well as in the separate numeric keypad. Characters such as! # \$ % and; must be shifted, but the period is in its normal position below the L. "POKE 59468, 12" must be executed in order to utilize the graphics character set, and the characters must be looked up in a table, since they don't appear on the keys. This character set contiguration and keyboard layout are particularly well suited to word processing and other business applications.

CBM 2001-16B \$ 995 16K RAM CBM 2001-32B \$1295 32K RAM

The CBM 8000 series computers have several differences, 4.0 BASIC differs from 3.0 BASIC primarily in the addition of several disk commands, which make communication with DOS 2.1 a lot easier. The screen is 80 characters wide, and physically larger as well. The keyboard is a business-style keyboard, but with several keys added and others relocated. The advantages of the 8000 series machines for business applications such as ledger and word-processing, should not be overlooked.

CBM 80t6 \$1495 16K RAM CBM 8032 \$1795 32K RAM

# Speed up your PET programming with The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit, now only \$39.95.

Don't waste valuable programming time if there's an easier way to go. Here it is: The BASIC Programmer's

Toolkit, created by Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar. The Toolkit is a set of super programming aids designed to enhance the writing, debugging and enhancing of BASIC programs for your PET.

The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit has two kilobytes of ROM firmware on a single chip.

This extra ROM store lets you avoid loading tapes or giving up valuable RAM storage. It plugs into a socket inside your PET system, or is mounted on a circuit board attached on the side of your PET, depending on which model you own.

There are basically two versions of PET. To determine which Toolkit you need. just turn on your PET. If you see \*\*\*COMMODORE BASIC,\*\*\* your PET uses the TK-80P Toolkit. If you see ###COMMODORE BASIC###, your PET uses the TK-160 Toolkit. Other versions of the BASIC Programmer's Toolkit are available for PET systems that have been upgraded with additional memory.

#### How Toolkit makes your programming easier:

FIND locates and displays the BASIC program lines that contain a specified string, variable or keyword. It you were to type FIND A\$,100–500, your PET's screen would display all lines between line numbers

100 and 500 that contain A\$.

**RENUMBER** renumbers the entire program currently in your PET.

You can instantly change all line numbers and all reterences to those numbers. For instance, to start the line numbers with 500 instead of 100,

just use RENUMBER 500.

**HELP** is used when your program stops due to an error. Type *HELP*, and the line on which the error occurs will be shown. The erroneous portion of the line will be indicated in reverse video on the screen.

These simple commands, and the other seven listed on the screen, take the drudgery oul of program development work. And for a very low cost. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit costs as little as \$39.95, or at most, \$59.95.

Get the BASIC Programmer's
Toolkit and find out how quick
and easy program development
can be. See your local PET
dealer or send this coupon in
today.



PALO ALTO ICS
A Division of Nestar Systems Incorporated

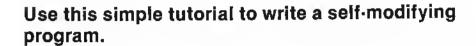
The Toolkit is fully assembled. It is not a kill and requires no special lools to install.

Ct commodore PET personal computer

PET™ is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. The BASIC Programmer's Toolkij™ is a trademark of Palo Alto ICs, a division of Nestar Systems, Inc.

programming				
time and money.  Send me The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit that will give my PET 10 new and useful commands.  Fill in the appropriate line below:  OtyTK-160 Toolkit(s) @ \$39.95 each	Please include the amount of the Toolkit, plus \$2.50 for shipping and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks tor delivery. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED, OR SEND IT BACK WITHIN 10 DAYS OF RECEIPT AND PALO ALTO ICS			
Oty TK-80P Toolkit(s) @ \$59.95 each	WILL REFUND YOUR MONEY, SEND TO:			
Want to charge it? Call (415) 493-TOOL, or till out the form below.	Name			
Enclosed is a ☐ money order ☐ check	Address			
(If charging): ☐ Bill VISA ☐ Bill Master Card.	CitySrateZip			
Charge CardExp. Date	Phone			
Master Card Interbank Number	MAIL TO: Palo Alto ICs A Division of Nestar Systems, Inc.			
Signature	430 Sherman Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94306 (415) 493-TOOL			
	Dealer inquiries invited.			

# **Self-modifying PET Programs**



P. Kenneth Morse P.O. Box 3367 Auguste, GA 30902

High-level languages, such as BASIC, typically make it ditticult or impossible to modify the program itself as a result of the program's own operation. There is good reason for this, since such changes are usually difficult to detect and debug when they occur inadverently. Nevertheless, there are times when we might wish to develop programs that do modify themselves. Since "old" 8K PET casette data files are somewhat unreliable, due to bugs in the operating system, one reasonable application would be to generate (or delete) DATA statements under program control, thus capitalizing on the greater reliability of program tapes.

The methodology for accomplishing this was explained by Mike Louder in "The PET Has a Dynamic Keyboard" (PET User Notes, 1978, 1, issue 6, p. 11). The methodology capitalizes on the fact that when a program terminates execution with an END statement, location 525 (158 for "new" ROMs) is checked to see if any unexecuted instructions are in the keyboard butfer (locations 527-536 for old ROMs, 623-632 tor new). If so, it executes them. Now, if we could LOAD the keyboard butfer before exiting the program, those instructions would be carried out after the program was over. And if the last instruction were to cause the program to re-start...well, we could then write programs that would modity themselves and continue to run! As it turns out, we can do just that! Here are tour projects to help you learn the technique and Its limits.

#### Project 1

The variable PT may be a bit puzzling. Since location 50003 always has the value "0" with the "old" ROMs and "1" with the 'new' ROMs, we can use

PT = PEEK(50003)

to adjust addresses automatically, using the formula

(ADDRESS) = (OLD ADDRESS) + PT\*(adjustment factor)

Whenever PT = 0 (old ROMs), the adjustment vanishes, since zero times anything is zero.

- 10 GO TO 50
  20 READ N\$
  30 PRINT "THE NAME IS ";N\$
  40 STOP
  50 INPUT "YOUR NAME, PLEASE ";A\$
  60 PRINT "cdddi000DATA ":A\$
- 60 PRINT "cdddi000DATA ";A\$
  70 PRINT "GOTO 20"; "h"
- 8Ø J=1
- 90 REM: LOAD KEYBOARD BUFFER WITH 'RETURNS'
- 100 PT=PEEK (50003) 110 POKE 525-PT\*367,J+1
- 120 FOR K=1 TO J + 1 130 POKE 526 + K + PT\*96, 13
- 140 NEXT K
- 15Ø END

Note: lower case letters in quotes stand for special PET keys:

"c" = clear screen
"d" = cursor down

"h" = home

1. RUN this program by entering the name "JOHN DOE". The results should be:

READY. 1000DATA JOHN DOE GOTO 20 THE NAME IS JOHN DOE

BREAK IN 40 READY.

2. LIST this program (after RUNning it), and you will find a new line:

#### 1000 DATA JOHN DOE

Now, enter the immediate command

?N\$

then

?A\$

Note that A\$ has been lost! One complication with this technique is that the program re-initializes all variables when it re-starts by executing the on-screen command. Hence, A\$ is now equal to "". There are two ways to handle this problem: one is to record the value of the variable in a new (or altered) DATA statement, as was done above. The other way is shown in project 2.

#### Project 2

#### Make the following changes:

1000 (deleting the DATA statement) 10 Q\$=CHR\$(34):GOTO 50

20 REM

60 PRINT "cdddN\$=";Q\$;A\$;Q\$

- 1. RUN: how does the result compare with Project 1?
- LIST: note that no DATA statement is present. Yet, the PRINT statement in line 30 was able to recognize as N\$ the name originally entered as A\$.

There is one important point to watch. Several DATA statements may be generated with a single program exit, but only a single line (up to 40 characters) of direct command may be entered.

We are now beginning to identify some rules for self-modifying programs. Before exiting, the program should:

- 1. Clear the screen.
- 2. PRINT the BASIC lines to be Incorporated into the program on the screen, beginning with the fourth line from the top. Each BASIC line may be up to 78 characters long, and should be single-spaced.
- 3. Following the BASIC lines, PRINT a single unnumbered line (no more than 40 characters) containing any variables that need to be saved to restore the program to the same point of operation. End the line with a GOTO statement returning control to the main program (not to a subroutine).
- 4. POKE the value of N (where N = number of BASIC lines + 1) Into the keyboard Index byte, and POKE the value "13" Into each of N bytes in the keyboard buffer.
- 5. "Home" the cursor.
- Exit from the program with an END statement.

#### Project 3

How many BASIC lines can be created under program control with a single program exit? Make these changes in your program:

```
70 (delete)
80 (delete)
10 INPUT "VALUE OF J "; J
20 PRINT "cddd";
30 FOR I = 1 TO J
40 PRINT I*1000; "DATA "; I; I*1; SQR(I)
50 NEXT I
60 PRINT "LIST"
150 PRINT "h"
160 FND
```

#### Project 1 10 GOTO 50 20 READ N\$ 30 PRINT "THE NAME IS ";N\$ 40 STOP 50 INPUT "YOUR MAME, PLEASE "JA≭ S0 PRINT "TWWW1000DATA ";A\$ 70 PRINT "GOTO 20";"%" $80.7 \pm 1$ 90 REM: LOAD KEYBOARD BUFFER WITH "RETURNS" 100 PT=PEEK(50003) 110 POKE 525-PT\*367,J+1 120 FOR K=1 TO J+1 130 POKE 526+K+PT\*96,13 140 NEXT K 150 END READY. READY. PROJECT 1 READY.

```
Project 2
 10 Q$=CHR$(34): GOTO 50
 20 REM
 30 PRINT "THE NAME IS ":N$
 40 STOP
 50 INPUT "YOUR NAME, PLEASE ":A≸
 60 PRINT "TAMMN$="; Q$; A$; Q$
70 PRINT "GOTO 20";"$"
 80 J=1
 90 REM: LOAD KEYBOARD BUFFER WITH "RETURNS"
 100 PT=PEEK(50003)
 110 POKE 525-PT*367,J+1
 120 FOR K=1 TO J+1
 130 POKE 526+K+PT*96,13
 140 NEXT K
 150 END
READY.
```

```
Project 3
 10 IMPUT "VALUE OF J ")J
 20 PRINT "TROOM";
 30 FOR I=1 TO J
 40 PRINT I*1000; "DATA "; I; I*I; SQR(I)
 50 NEXT I
 60 PRINT "LIST"
 90 REM: LOAD KEYBOARD BUFFER NITH TRETURNST
 100 PT=PEEK(50003)
 110 POKE 525-PT*367,J+1
 120 FOR K=1 TO J+1
 130 POKE 526+K+PT*96,13
 148 NEXT K
 150 PRINT "≥"
 160 END
READY,
READY.
```

SAVE project 3 on tape (and VERIFY) before proceeding.

Begin with a value of J=1 and continue, i ncreasing by 1 each time, until you "crash" BASIC or get an error message. When this happens, you know you have one line too many! Each time, the program will LIST its current version. Note how many DATA statements were created each time. To be sure that the program is generating all of the DATA statements each time, type

#### NEW

and re-enter the original program from tape. Then, RUN, and increase the value of J by 1. (Note: by deleting line 60 and changing "J + 1" in lines 110 and 120 to "J", the maximum number of DATA statements

#### Project 4

10 INPUT "VALUE OF J ";J 20 PRINT "TROUB"; 30 FOR I=1 TO J 40 PRINT I\*1000 50 NEXT I 60 PRINT "LIST" 90 REM: LOAD KEYBOARD BUFFER WITH 'RETURNS' 100 PT=PEEK (50003) 110 POKE 525-PT\*367, J+1 120 FOR K=1 TO J+1 130 POKE 526+K+PT#96, 13 140 NEXT K 150 PRINT "X" 160 END 1000 DATA 1.41421356 4 2000 DATA 2 1.73205081 3000 DATA 3 9 4000 DATA 16 5 25 2.23606798 5000 DATA

generated can be one greater, but then no immediate commands ... such as LIST or GOTO 10...may be provided under program control.)

#### Prolect 4

How about deleting lines under program control? Make one change:

#### 40 PRINT I\*1000

SAVE the latest version of the program (including all the DATA statements) as project 4 and VERIFY, RUN the program. When the program LISTs itself, you will note that some or all of the DATA statements (depending on the value of J) will have disappeared. Since you SAVEd the set of DATA statements, you can experiment with this program at your leisure.

# 32 K BYTE MEMORY

RERDY.

RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

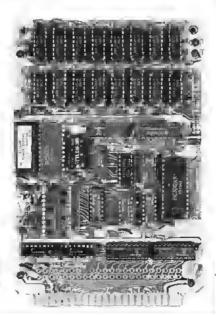
AIM 65-\*KIM\*SYM PFT\*S44-BIIS

- \* PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY
- \* MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE
- MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTUR PLUGS INTO INC. 6800 S 44 BUS.
  CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE. RELIABLE—OYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REDUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS
  USES -59 ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
  FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMACED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

UNDAMAGED WITH	MIN 14 DAYS.	
WITH 32K RAM .	\$395 Q	0
WITH 16K RAM	\$339.0	łO
WITHOUT RAM CH	IPS\$279.0	Ó
T PARTS ING RAM (	CHIPSI	
AND MANUAL	\$109.0	Ū
& MANUAL	\$49.00	
	WITH 32K RAM WITH 16K RAM WITHOUT RAM CH I PARTS (NO RAM ( ANO MANUAL	WITH 16K RAM \$339.0 WITHOUT RAM CHIPS \$279.0 T PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS) AND MANUAL \$109.0

A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAIL STANOOFFS, POWER SUI COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

U.S. PRICES ONLY



16K MEMORY **EXPANSION KIT** 

**ONLY** \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- ★ 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

十一 = COMPUTER DEVICES 1230 W.COLLINS AVE. ORANGE, CA 92668

nts plaase add 6% asie: fax. Masie pied. Plaase ellow 14 dryr for ct

(714) 633-7280

#### SPEECH RECOGNITION



#### NOW TALK TO YOUR:

#### PET, TRS-80 (LII) AIM-65 and SORCERER

NEW COGNIVOX SR-100 has 32 word (or short phrase) vocabulary (AIM-65 with 4K RAM, 16 words) Up to 98% recognition rate Breakthrough price of only \$119 includes microphone, casselle with software and manual. Version for the TRS-80 (VIO-332) costs \$149 but also has 32 word speech output and music capability, includes all above plus speaker/amplifier. For the Sorcerer, in addition to SR-100, we offer COGNIVOX VIO-132 which includes speech output and music and extensive software and costs \$179 Please add \$3 for shipping in the US. Calif add 6% tax. Foreign orders welcome, add 10% for processing and shipping by air. When oldering, please specify make, model and memory size of your computer

#### VOICETEK

Dept.M., P.O. Box 388, Goleta, Ca 93017



The Most Powerful Disk-Based Macro Assembler/Text Editor Available at ANY Price

Now includes the Simplified Text Processor (STP)

For 32K PET, disk 3.0 or 4.0 ROMS or —OR — 8032 (specify) 48K APPLE tI or APPLE II + and DISK II

- MAE FEATURES

   Control Files for Assembling Multiple named source files from disk
- Sorted Symbol table Up to 31 chars./tabel 27 Commands, 26 Pseudo-ops, 39 Error Codes Macros, Conditional Assembly, and a new feature we developed called Interactive Assembly
- Relocatable Dbject Code
  String search and replace, move, copy, automatic tine
  numbering, etc.

- STP FEATURES

  17 text processing macros
  Right and teft justification
  Variable page lengths and widths
  Document size limited only by disk capacity
  Software lower case provision for APPLE til without tower case modification

- ALSD INCLUDED
- SD INCLUDED
  Relocating Loader
  Sweet 16 macro library for APPLE and PET
  Machine Language macro library
  Sample files for Assembly and text processing
  Separate manuals for both APPLE and PET

PRICE
— MAE, STP, Relocating Loader, Library files, 50 page manual, diskette — \$169.95

EASTERN HOUSE SOFTWARE 3239 LINDA DRIVE

SEND FOR FREE DETAILED SPEC SHEET WINSTON-SALEM, N. C. 27106

(919) 924-2889

(919) 748-8446

#### SPECIAL INTRODUCTION 199.95 ONLY

FOR THE FINEST PARALLEL INTERPACING ELEMENT FOR THE PET/CBM\*

THE P. L.E. - E IS A VERY COMPLETE INTERFACE. IT COMES IN AN ATTRACTIVE CASE AND MOUNTS DIRECTLY TO THE COMPUTER, THUS ELIMINATING THE MEED FOR EXTRA SPACE IN THE BACK FOR BOXES AND MESSY PILES OF WIRE. YOUR STATEM CAN LOOK PROFESSIONAL. THE P.I.E.-C HAS COMPLETE ADDRESS SELECTABILITY OF DEVICE NUMBERS 4 THROUGH 30. AND. THERE'S NO NEED TO DISASSEMBLE YOUR UNIT TO CHANGE THE ADDRESS: IT'S AS SIMPLE AS SETTING THE DIP SWITCH. THIS SELECTABILITY ALLOWS ROTH YOUR LETTER QUALITY PRINTER (NEC SPINWRITER, FTC.) AND YOUR GRAPHICS PRINTER TO BE CONNECTED AT THE SAME TIME BUT USED SEPARATELY BY ADDRESSING EACH WITH A DIFFERENT DEVICEF. NOW THAT'S REAL EFFICIENCY!!

THE P. L.E. C WILL CONVERT NON-STANDARD PET CODES TO TRUE ASCIT CODE. IT CAN BE SMITCHED IN OR OUT DY SERVICE AS NEEDED. FOR INSTANCE, IF YOUR SOFTWARE DOES THE CONVERSION, JUST SWITCH THE CONVERTER OFF. IT YOU WEED THE CONVERSION FOR PRINTING FROM BASIC, JUST SWITCH IT ON.

OUR INTERFACE PROVIDES EXTENSION OF THE IEEE-488 PORT ON THE PET/CBM. YOU DON'T NEED TO BUY OTHER CABLES BECAUSE OUR INTERFACE USES THE SAME CARD FORE TIPE 49 THE COMPUTER. THUS THE CASLE FROM THE FLORPY DISC TO THE PET/CBM WILL NOW YOU-NECT INTO THE INTERFACE.

THE P.I.E.-C IS INTERCONNECTED WITH, AND POWERED BY, THE PRINTER USING A 5" DATA CABLE SUPPLIED WITH THE INTERFACE. THIS MEAN THAT THERE IS NO POWER SUPPLY NECESSARY AS WITH SENIAL INTERFACES. THE +5V IS SUPPLIED OIL PINK 18 OF THE CON-NECTOR USED BY ALL TRUE CENTRONICS STANDARD INTERFACED PRINTERS. THIS INCLUOUS THE CENTRONICS 779, 01. AND MANY OTHERS INCLUDING THE ANADEX PRINTERS.

Our interface does beyond the Centronic's compatibility. Inerefore, it will operate the Amberson-Jacobson A1841 and the "Paper Tiger" by integral Data SYSTEMS, IN FACT. IT WILL DRIVE ANY PARALLEL-INPUT PRINTER THAT USES 8 DAIA BITS AND 2 HANDSHAKING LINES.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN THE MOST INTERFACE FOR YOUR MONEY. THEN FLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY. OUR INTRODUCTORY PRICE FOR THE P.I.E.-C INTERFACE WON'T LAST LONG. SO. DON'T DELAY . . . YOU MAY HAVE TO PAY THE LIST PRICE OF \$119.95.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR PET/CBM TYPE (NEW OF OLD ROMS) AND THE BRAND AND MODEL OF THE PRINTER YOU WILL BE USING. WE ATTACH THE CORRECT CONNECTOR ON THE CABLE. ALL ORGERS HUST BE PREPAID OR COD CASH. ADD \$5 FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD IX SALES TAK.

LEMBATA PRODUCTS. P.O. Box 1030. COLUMBIA. Mo. 21044

PHONE (301) 730-3257

\*PET/CBN are Transmerks of Commodore Business Pachines

# OHIO SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

COPY/I CAN COPY A FULL DISK IN UNDER TWO MINUTES, USING A SINGLE DRIVE, FROM A COLD START.

No messing around with disk initializing or track zero set up or directory scan, these are all handled by COPY/1. COPY/1 needs 24k RAM; it can make 0 to 255 copies and can start and stop on any tracks. It lists the sector page count following each sector read or write action. It lists disk error type and location. All in full color with sound cues. (Also works fully without color or sound).

Cost \$20 (plus 5% tax, Md. residents) includes disk and mailing.

PRISM SOFTWARE Box 928 College Park, Md. 2074Õ

Prism

Software

# MICRO SCOPE

# General Ledger for the APPLE II

Small Business Computer Systems (SBCS)

4140 Greenwood Lincoln, NE 68504 Number 4

\$180.00

(+\$20.00 for Osborne Associates' book: General Ledger in C-Basic.)

- 1-3. Microcomputers which cen use product; System herdwere requirements; end System software requirements: The SBCS General Ledger is designed to run on an APPLE il or APPLE il Plus with 48K ot RAM, Applesoft in ROM, 2 Disk il drives on the same controller card, and a printer with either parallel or serial interface card. The manutacturer does not specify whether it will work with APPLE's Language System. APPLE's DOS is also needed (the version number is not specified).
- 4. Product features: This product is a conversion of the popular Osborne Associates General Ledger C-Basic package. It allows you to set up and maintain a computerized General Ledger (G/L) on the AP-PLE. Included are programs (1) to contigure the software to the specific hardware you are using; (2) to set up and maintain a customized Chart of Accounts; (3) to enter postings to the G/L (either directly or through cash journals); and (4) to generate several reports, cash journals (for disbursements and receipts) and two of the four customary tinancial statements. (The Balance Sheet and Income Statement can be generated; but the Statement of Changes in Financial Position and Statement of Retained Earnings are not generated.) The G/L system allows departmentalizing of reports (useful it your business has several locations or cost centers). There is a wide latitude in tormating the tinancial statements.
- 5-7. Product performence; Product quality; end Product limitations: The SBCS General Ledger performs well, though its usefulness may be limited by several factors discussed below. The system is well designed (again with certain limitations). Error trapping is excellent. I was not able to "crash" the system, though the documentation specified several conditions where the system may hang. Recovery from these situations is effected by re-booting the system. The current session's data will be lost, but previous data will not be. In converting the Osborne Associates' package, SBCS has speeded up execution and provided for different types of printers. Two separate program disks are provided; one for a Centronics-type interface (parallel) and a second disk for use with serial Interfaces. If the printer being used does not have "top of form" capability (such as the Centronics 779), this function is emulated in software. A third disk, containing the sample Chart of Accounts described in the Osborne documentation, is also included. It may be used for practice on the system or may be modified tor your particular business, thereby saving you the trouble of having to enter several hundred accounts.

Another addition is provision for two levels of password security. This is a nice touch when you have clerical statt operating the system—staff members cannot obtain a printout of the financial statements

without knowing the second-level password.

This product does have several limitations. These result from limitations of the original Osborne software and Applesoft language, not from the conversion done by SBCS. One of the major limitations of this (and almost all software on the APPLE II) is that Applesoft limits you to nine digits (\$9,999,999.99). While this may not be a problem in your business (after all, a ten-million dollar a year business stretches the definition of "small business"), many businesses maintain "memo" accounts in their General Ledger. These memo accounts usually contain some sort of statistic such as units produced, units sold, etc.

The nine-digit limit may also be a problem, it you are considering using this hardware/software configuration for service bureau work or, as I do, in an accounting or bookkeeping practice. In these cases, it is quite possible that you may have clients who will have 10 million or more in any one account (such as a memo account or sales). SBCS states in both its documentation and advertising, that it is willing and able to tailor the software for special needs. Perhaps SBCS would be willing to patch into its programs one of the existing double-precision routines available for the APPLE II, or you might wait until SBCS brings out a conversion for the APPLE III (APPLE "Business Basic" on the III has 16-digit precision).

The second major limitation of this package is the reports. While there are a multitude of them, there is no actual General Ledger produced. The closest thing to a General Ledger is the report called "G/L Update" which contains most of the information common to computerized G/L systems, but in a tormat that a person who is used to more conventional manuals or computer generated G/L's might have dif-

ficulfy using. This may or may not be a problem, depending on who will be using the reports. My suggestion is to purchase the Osborne book (*General Ledger C-Basic* version) before buying the software. (You will have to purchase the book anyway, it you do decide to buy fhe software, as if makes up the bulk of fhe documentation.) Sit down with your bookkeeper or accounfant and see if fhey can live wifh the format of the reports.

My last major criticism of this software is that it is exfremely easy to enter an unbalanced entry (credits do not equal debifs) when using direct-posting entry. Most G/L software makes it very difficult to do this.

This is not a problem when entering transactions through the cash journals, as this type of entry automatically produces the correct off-setting entry. Direct posting would be used to make adjusting entries, and it is extremely easy to make a mistake here. The potential user should be cautioned to double check each entry when using this mode. An unbalanced entry will result in the G/L being out of balance, necessitating an additional correcting entry.

- 8. Product documentation: Product documentation consists of two books The Osborne General Ledger in C-Basic, which is not supplied with the soffware, and an additional 32-page manual supplied by SBCS, detailing enhancements to and differences from the C-Basic version. These two manuals comprise over 200 pages of documentation. Unfortunately, most of it is aimed at the programmer, not the user. A user with very little experience in computers and accounting (such as the average small business owner) would have a greaf deal of difficulty getting this package up and working. A small user's manual (15-20 pages), detailing step-by-step operations, and indexed to be a "computer-side" reference would be a welcome addition. SBCS does state that it expects purchasers to have some background in computers and accounting. And while I feel that a more user-oriented manual would be nice, the documentation supplied and available is usable (even if inconvenient); and it is much to be preferred over the flimsy or nonexistant documentation I have seen accompanying some other software.
- **9. Special user requirements:** Purchasers of this software will find that a background in *both* computers and accounting (bookkeeping) will be useful. The beffer your background, the easier it will be to install and use this package. A user with absolutely no background in either field will probably have some difficulty getting the package up and running. A user falling somewhere in-between the two extremes may have a little difficulty at first, but should evenfually get the system running. The error-trapping routines may cause some frustration, but will prevent the user from most disasters.
- 10. Price/feature/quality/evaluation:—This soffware package will not be suitable for everyone—no packaged soffware is. For those whose needs will be adequately served, this software at \$200.00 (\$180.00 for the SBCS package + \$20.00 for the Osborne book) represents an excellent value, and is one of the less expensive G/L packages available for the APPLE II.
- 11. Additional comments: There are several excellent General Ledger packages currently on the market (BPI Systems, Apple Controller, Micro-source Ledger Plus among others). Each of these, including fhe SBCS conversion, has its good points and limitations. The purchaser of a software package owes it to himself and the producer of the software to determine whether any particular package will meet the user's needs. SBCS warranties its software against errors for one year. If also offers a 30-day, full-purchase refund, if the user finds that the software is not as documented. These are excellent warranties, buf SBCS cannot guarantee that its software is exactly what your business needs.

Before buying any software sit down and determine, as precisely as possible, what you are looking for. What do I need this software to do? What do I want it fo do? Does this software meet my needs and wants? Try and bring the people who will be using the software (your accountant, bookkeeper, data entry clerk) in on the decision—or at least ask for their opinion. Remember—the more you know about all the factors, the beffer decision you will be able to make.

Editors note— The manufacturer comments on the review as follows: SBCS General Ledger 2.1 (released August 1, 1980) eliminates some of the limitations mentioned in the review. Version 2.1 will support all APPLE printer inferface cards and any printer with over 110 columns. If "top of form" is not available, it will be emulated. Version 2.1 runs under 3.2.1 DOS and may be used with the Language System. We will be offering a version for 3.3 DOS as well as the APPLE III Business Basic.

There is, however, one discrepancy in the review. Because of extensive error checking, the user cannot enter any data which will later cause the system to "crash." We are also performing error checking on the hardware, as it is not infallable. The *only* fime any data will be lost is in case of a power failure or accidentally pressing "Reset" during a posting session. Then *only* the current posting will be lost. The previous postings made during the current session will *not* be affected. The condition referred to in the review will occur only if a hardware malfuction (such as a disk or printer) is detected which would result in erroneous data being generated. Recovery is as simple as reverting to the backup diskeffe (after correcting the malfuction).

I agree with fhe reviewer in that the user should first esfablish his or her needs. Since the Osborne manuals are readily available, one can easily see if the Osborne methodology will fulfill those needs. If not, then a major disappointment can be avoided. If their needs are *almost* met, the necessary modifications can be discussed in detail.

12. Reviewer: Ted Needleman, 67 West Burda Place, Spring Valley, NY 10977

### GENERAL LEDGER offers you

🛊 Virtually complete flexibil- ity in formatting balance sheets and income state-

- 31-character account names
- 6 digit numbers.
- 10 levels of subfolals for more detailed income statements and balance sheets. ■ up to 9 departments.
- A cash journal that automatically calculates the proper off-setting entry and allows a 33-character transaction description.

### for MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE Apple II

We are the authorized center for Osborne/ McGraw-Hill providing you with business packages that will do everything the Osborne Software will do in addition to many features we have added.

A balance sheet and income statement for the current month, quarter, or any of the previous three quarters.

### BE SURE TO READ THE MICROSCOPE REVIEW OF G/L IN THIS ISSUE!

### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE allows you to:

- Enter invoices at any time.
- Keep Irack of invoice amounts, shipping charges, and sales lax (automatically computed).
- Accumulate total payments including progress billing intormation on each invoice.
- Print reports which list unbilled invoices, unpaid invoices, and paid invoices.
- Oblain an aging analysis of unpaid invoices.
- Assign your own alphanumeric customer code.
- Maintain the date of the last activity for each customer, as well as amounts billed this year and last year.
- Print Customer Statements. (Statements available through SBCS1

Accounts Receivable is available independently or can be inlegrated with the General Ledger program.

In the final analysis, making your bookkeeping easier is what our software is all about. There is virtually no limit on entries since you may process them as often as you like. These packages will support any printer/interlace combination.

General Ledger requires one hundred len columns. Accounts Receivable requires one hundred thirty columns.

Suggested Refail. Individually ... \$330.00 Available from your local Apple Dealer or contact SBCS

YOU NEED EXPERIENCE WORKING FOR YOU! Contact or write:

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS 4140 Greenwood — Lincoln, Nebraska 68504 — (402) 467-1878

## WAIT! DID YOU KNOW THAT

There is a new magazine devoted exclusively

tareviewing APPLE II software ?

- Its name is PEELINGS II?
- You have missed 20 valuable reviews per issue?
- Six issues/year are a mere \$15

Deater Inquiries Invited



945 Brook Circle Las Cruces, NM 88001

Tet. 505/523 5088 (Eve.)

FOREIGN ORDERS ADD \$10



Find Your Way Around The New Apple DOS With The Dakin5" Programming Aids 3.3°



Dakin5 Curpotation, a Culorado solti-wate house, is making available to the public 12 utility programs on one 36 sector diskette, utilizing this new Apple DOS 33, which provides 23% more storage. All of the Dakin5 Programming Aulis 33 programs are also comput-tible with the Corsus Disk Drive

system.

### l'eatures

- Remose REM statements, unrel-elimose (dead) code, and com-press code to intrease program speed and save memory and disk
- speed and save increasy and space.

  Copy any file or ptogram from one diskette to another. Only the name is needed.

  Print or display a line cross reference and variable name cross releases.
- ence and valiable name cross relectore.

  Plint in display all or selected records from a text lile.
  Display any sector of a given lile or program, and then update any data within that sector, or specify the sector you wish to update, such as theretory sectors and sectors occupied by DOS.

Apple is a registrated trademark of Apple Computer Inc. The Controller is a registered trademark of Dakins Corporation.

- Create, print and modify your own text and live files.
  Perform 20-digit at themetic.
  Cropy a diskette without DOS; tottlalize without DOS; verify source disketter; verify copied data is the same as the original.
  Use a power full data entry routine that handles both string and numeric data.

  The Many Advantage of the print of th

Plus Many More Utility Programs for Sophisticated Programmers Many of these utility programs have been developed and restrict for in-boose use while producing The Con-troller<sup>18</sup> business package for Apple Committee Line.

Itolier\* business package for Apple Computer Inc.
Each programming aids package includes a program diskette and very complete documentation, all artifactively packaged in a padded, blue print viryl 3-hole notebook with silver lettering. An identifying tab separates each program for convenient telespoce. reference.

See your Apple dealer or contact Dakins Corporation, P.O. Box 21187, Denver, Colo. 80221, Telephone: 800-525-0463 VISA or MC welcome.



# Microprocessors in Medicine: the 6502 Part 1

by Jerry W. Froelich, M.D.

The column this month and the next, written together with Jack W. Smith, M.D., will inform readers on various uses of computers in medical education and will provide an example of how the 6502 microprocessor is able to perform tasks in medical education nearly as well as large computer systems. (Dr. Smith is a Clinical Fellow in Pathology, Instructor in Allied Health, and Ph.D. candidate In Computer Science at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.)

Computers in medical education can be divided into three major categories: computer-assisted evaluation (CAE), computer-aided instruction (CAI), and simulations. These categories Include testing, statistical analysis of test results, study prescriptions, tutoring, diagnosis and treatment guidance, simulation of processes, and simulation of patient-physician encounters. These serve as an extension of the classroom and not as replacement of the teacher. With the application of small, inexpensive microprocessors, such as the 6502, physicians can now acquire continuing education credits (proof of furthering their medical education to stay current with medical practice) by reviewing programs on their own computers.

The use of computers in medical education thus ranges from simple display of Information to a sophisticated interaction with the physician. The discussion presented here covers only a part of that range. This month we will cover the theoretical aspects of "Computers in Medical Education" and next month we will cite examples.

### CAE

CAE uses computers to handle administrative chores. The computer can administer examinations and score them immediately or grade examinations taken at a previous time. It can then make a statistical analysis of a student's performance and offer study prescriptions (references to appropriate material) to aid the student in compensating for deficiencies. Group performance can also be compiled. The interactive capability of the computer is not, however, fully realized in computer-aided evaluation.

#### CAL

Generally speaking, in computer-aided instruction, the computer acts as a tutor, privately coaching students and helping them acquire information in a particular subject. The computer disseminates information and tests a student's comprehension and recall. The computer can also teach and test a student on how to interpret information. For example, a CAI program could introduce a student to the physiological, biochemical, and genetic organization of bacteria, viruses, and parasites. Affer the student has been coached and tested on the basic concepts, the computer could present the student with a number of organisms to classify. Problem areas would prompt remedial instruction, until the student reached a previously established level of learning.

There are several advantages to presenting material in this way: (1) Faculty members are not responsible for disseminating repetitive information and are free to pursue creative endeavors. (2) CAI can be used to supplement traditional educational techniques (lecture and laboratory work), which may suffer because of budget cuts. (3) New knowledge can be incorporated

more easily in the computer data base than in reference books, thus decreasing the time lapse between availability of facts and their transmission to students and physicians. (4) Students can bypass familiar material. This is especially important in medical education where students vary widely in educational backgrounds. (5) CAI is efficient, in that a student can master a subject in less time than is usually necessary with traditional methods. (6) Instruction is individual, based on the specific abifities of the student. His actions produce almost instant, positive feedback or correctional instruction. (7) Multimedia presentation is easily incorporated in this technique. Current projects in CAI involve the use of high-resolution graphic screens and computer-controlled slide projectors, as additional instructional tools.

#### **Simutations**

Educational simulations are of two varieties: simulations of biological processes (physiological, biochemical, etc.) and simulations of patient-physician encounters. Process simulation displays a model of "real-world" events, when the actual event is costly, unmanageable, or dangerous to duplicate. More importantly, a precise model of an event need not exist to simulate the event adequately for educational purposes. Simulations are a convenient way for the student to assimilate information acquired in the classroom.

An example of process simulation would be a computer program that simulates the growth of a cell system. From the computer terminal, the student can manipulate certain variables, such as death rate, mutation rate, and growth rate. The impact of a particular manipulation, in conjunction with other variables of the system, can then be instantly displayed on a computer terminal.

A computer program to simulate the patient-physician encounter can do the following: (1) present a summary of the patient's medical case or accept a case from the student; (2) allow the student to acquire information about the patient through a dialogue with the computer (this interaction would include information about the patient's history, laboratory findings, and physical exam findings); (3) display information on the availability, time, and cost of procedures needed for the patient; (4) ask the student for a preliminary diagnosis and treatment strategy or receive diagnostic and treatment advice; (5) explore the effects of such treatment along with the accuracy of the diagnosis; (6) compare the student's response to the responses of experts.

The patient-physician simulation has several advantages. The student is exposed to the problem-solving nature of clinical medicine. The simulation is without risk to patients: the student is given the opportunity vicariously to participate in patient management where clinical judgement is required. An additional merit is that management can be studied by design, rather than by the availability of patients with particular diseases.

The next column will describe several current systems used in medical education and a specific APPLE application, "APPLE-ED".

Address communications: c/o Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, MA 02114

### Ohio Scientific Users: Stop Those S ERRORS

Correct the BASIC error message output, put out messages of your own, and more.

E.D.Morris Jr. 3200 Weshington Midlend, MI 48640

71m Finkbelner 3710 Fuller Midland, MI 48640

The original Ohio Scientific video board could display only 64 different characters: upper case letters, numbers and punctuation. The current model video board displays 256 different characters: all of the original characters plus lower case and graphics. This created an unwelcome bonus for machines which use BASiC in ROM. The error messages now appear in graphics characters rather than in letters. For example, whenever a syntax error is made, the user sees

### ?SFERROR IN LINE 10

The Ohio Scientific graphics manual explains that the correct message is

### **?SN ERROR IN LINE 10**

I make enough syntax errors that I no longer have to look this one up. However, it becomes a real nuisance to refer to the manual for T or C errors. The second letter of all the error codes appears as a graphics symbol.

This article describes a patch for Ohio Scientific BASIC in ROM to convert the graphics characters in error messages back into readable letters. Three other short patches are also included that allow your BASIC to be customized in a unique way. The same technique for adding the patch to ROM BASIC is used in each program. The four programs are written in BASIC for the 540

video board. REM statements indicate changes to be made for the Superboard. The BASIC programs read data and create a machine language patch. A disassmbly of each patch is also shown. Once the BASIC program is run, it can be NEWed and the machine program will remain untouched. If the computer is cold-started, the POKEs to locations 4 and 5 must be redone. All of the patches start at hex location \$0240.

### PROGRAM 1

10 REM OK REPLACEMENT

20 DATA 169,80,160,2,76,195,168

30 FOR X=576 TO 582

40 READ Q

50 POKE X,Q : NEXT

60 INPUT"NEW MESSAGE ";A\$

70 B\$=CHR\$(10)+CHR\$(13)

80 A\$=B\$+A\$+B\$+CHR\$(0)

90 A=592

100 FOR X=1 TO LEN(A\$)

110 POKE A, ASC(MID\$(A\$, X, 1))

120 A=A+1

130 NEXT

140 POKE 4,64:POKE 5,2

DISASSEMBLY FOR PROGRAM 1

0240 A950 LDA #\$50

0242 A002 LDY #\$02

0244 4CC3A8 JMP \$A8C3

Before an error message can be corrected, a way must be found to break into BASIC just when the message is being printed. This is difficult since BASIC is mostly in ROM memory. There is a sneaky way of doing this, as described in the remainder of the article. Note carefully the format of error messages

?S- ERROR OK

The "OK" prompt always follows the error message. To output the "OK" prompt, the BASIC interpreter jumps to \$0003. At that address you will find the machine code 4C C3 A8 which means JMP \$003. At that address is found the machine code 4C C3 A8 which means JMP \$A8C3. According to an article in MICRO, November 1979, (18:9), \$A8C3 is a subroutine to print a message. The address of the message to be output is in the A (ADL) and Y (ADH) registers. Since the locations \$0003, 0004, and 0005 are in RAM, these locations can be changed to divert the computer to our own subroutine instead.

Before attempting the error correction program, let's try a simpler problem first to demonstrate the technique. Suppose we don't like the "OK" prompt. If the computer can be intercepted on its way to the message routine, the values in the A and Y registers can be changed to point to a new message of our choosing. The first BASIC program

does exactly that. (If you want to convert your Ohio Scientific machine to a PET, run the BASIC program and INPUT "READY" as the new message.) Your new prompt plus appropriate line feeds and carriage returns are stored in \$0250. BASIC's pointers are changed to aim at the new message. Instead of "OK" your computer will respond with "READY" or "I'M WAITING" or whatever you choose.

PROGRAM 2

10 REM ERROR MESSAGE CORRECTION

20 DATA 72,173

30 DATA 64,215 :REM SUPERBOARD 101,211

40 DATA 201,63,208,8,173

50 DATA 66,215 : REM SUPERBOARD 103,211

60 DATA 41,127,141

70 DATA 66,215 : REM SUPERBOARD 103,211

80 DATA 104,76,195,168,0,0

90 FOR X=576 TO 597

100 READ 0

110 POKE X,Q

120 NEXT

130 POKE 4,64 : POKE 5,2

DISASSEMBLY FOR PROGRAM 2

0240 48 PHA

0241 AD40D7 LDA \$D740

0244 C93F CMP #\$3F

0246 D008 BNE \$0250

0248 AD42D7 LDA \$D742

024B 297F ANO #\$7F

024D 8D42D7 STA \$D742

0250 68 PLA

0251 4CC3A8 JMP \$A8C3

We now have a method of detecting the "OK" prompt, but "OK" appears many times, other than after an error message. Notice that "?" appears on the line above the "OK" whenever an error is printed. After every prompt message, the computer examines the space directly above the "O" in "OK". Whenever a "?" is found, the defective character in the error message appears on the screen two spaces to the right. This graphics character can be changed into the correct let-

ter by resetting the high order bit. Program 2 will detect when an error message appears on the screen and reset this bit to the correct character. Note the three lines which must be changed If you are a Superboard. using The disassembly is for the 540 version. If you make an error while in the SAVE mode, you will see in slow motion that the Incorrect character first appears and then is corrected. With this patch in your BASIC you are now free to make all sorts of errors without fear of those funny looking graphics characters appearing. Normai graphics will not be affected.

The same method used to detect an error message can be used to sense a user Input. If you enter "ABC" the computer will display

> ABC (blank line) ?SN ERROR OK

The user Input appears 3 lines directly above"OK". The computer can check this line against a keyword. This scheme can be used to add commands to BASIC. For example, program 3 is a machine language screen clear. Once the BASIC program has been loaded and run, typing a "!" and carriage return will trigger the screen clear program. Line 50 of the BASIC program is the ASCII value of the trigger character. This can be changed to whatever you wish. Changing line 50 to "DATA 35" will allow a "#" to clear the screen.

Program 4 uses a multiple letter keyword which gets stored at \$0260. A message of your choosing is stored at \$0280. When you load and run the BASIC program, you must enter a "KEYWORD" and a "MESSAGE". For example you might enter "KILOBAUD" and "I LIKE MICRO BETTER". Whenever the "OK" prompt appears, the computer will search for a match to your keyword. If a match is found, your message will be output to the screen. Responding with a message is not particularly useful, except to amaze your friends. However, once you understand the technique of keyword detection, the machine program can be altered to do your bidding. You can even write a program which requires a secret password before It will run.

PROGRAM 3

10 REM SCREEN CLEAR

20 DATA 72,173

30 DATA 192,214 ; REM SUPERBOARO 37,211

40 DATA 201

50 DATA 33 ; REM ASCII TRIGGER

60 DATA 208,35,138,72,169

70 DATA 32,162,0,157,0,208,157,0

80 DATA 209,157,0,210,157,0,211,157,0

90 DATA 212,157,0,213,157,0,214

100 DATA 157,0,215,232,208,229

110 DATA 104,170,104,76,195,168

120 FOR X=576 TO 622

130 READ Q

140 POKE X,Q

150 NEXT

160 POKE 4,64; POKE 5,2

DISASSEMBLY FOR PROGRAM 3

0240 48 PHA

0241 A0COD6 LDA \$06CO

0244 C921 CMP #\$21

0246 D023 BNE \$026B

0248 8A TXA

0249 48 PHA

024A A920 LDA #\$20

024C A200 LDX #\$00

024E 9000D0 STA \$D000,X

0251 9D00D1 STA \$D100,X

0254 9D00D2 STA \$0200,X

0257 9D00D3 STA \$D300,X 025A 9D00D4 STA \$0400,X

025D 9D00D5 STA \$D500,X

0260 9D00D6 STA \$D600.X

----

0263 9000D7 STA \$D700,X

0266 E8 INX

0267 DOE5 BNE \$024E

0269 68 PLA

026A AA TAX

026B 68 PLA

026C 4CC3A8 JMP \$A8C3

PROGRAM 4

10 REM INSERT MESSAGE ON CUE

20 DATA 72,152,72,172,63,2,185,96,2,217

30 DATA 192,214 : REM SUPERBOARD 37,211

40 DATA 208,12,136,208,245,104,104	DISAS	SSEMBLY	FOR	PROGRAM	4
50 DATA 169,128,160,2,76,195,168 60 DATA 104,168,104,76,195,168 70 FOR X=576 TO 607		48 98	PHA TYA		
80 READ Q	0242	48	PHA.		
90 POKE X,Q	0243	AC3F02	LDY	\$023F	
100 NEXT	0246	B96002	LDA	\$0260,Y	
110 INPUT"KEYWORD ";A\$	0249	D9COD6	CMP	\$D6C0,Y	
120 A=608	024C	DOOC	BNE	\$025A	
130 POKE 575, LEN(A\$)-1	024E	88	DEY		
140 FOR X=1 TO LEN(A\$)	024F	DOF5	BNE.	\$0246	
150 POKE A,ASC(MID\$(A\$,X,1))	0251	68	PLA		
160 A=A+1:NEXT	0252	68	PLA		
170 INPUT"MESSAGE ";A\$	0253	A980	LDA	#\$80	
180 B\$=CHR\$(10)+CHR\$(13)	0255	A002	ĽĎY	#\$02	
190 A\$=B\$+A\$+B\$+CHR\$(0)	0257	4CC3A8	JMP	\$A8C3	
200 A=640 210 FOR X=1 TO LEN (A\$)	025A	68	PLA		
220 POKE A,ASC(MIO\$(A\$,X,1))	025B	A8	TAY		
230 A=A+1:NEXT	0250	68	PLA		
240 POKE 4,64:POKE 5,2	025D	4CC3A8	JMP	\$A8C3	

# SOFTWARE

Video Games 1
lank geme for two to four. Trap! is en enhanced blockede style geme.
Video Games 2
Advanture: Marooned in Speca
Dungeon Chaee
Board Gamas 1
Diaeasamblar
Superi Blorhythms
C1 Shorthand\$12. Use only two keys to enter any one of the BASIC commands or keywords. Saves much typing when entering progrems. Written in mechine lenguege.

For all BASIC-In-ROM systems. Selected progrems available on disk. Color and sound on video games.

Send for tree calaiog lising many more programs.

Orlon Softwere Associetes 147 Main Street Ossining, NY 10562

### OSI

### SOFTWARE FOR OSI

μ

### OSI

### We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems

#### ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in BKI You give your computer plain engirsh commends as you try to survive.

### ESCAPE FROM MARS

You aweken in e speceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martien city may save you.

### DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't lorget · if you survive itl

Adventures \$14.95 Tepe or 5½" Disk \$15.95 8" Disk

### STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space wer with reelistic weepons and a working instrument panel.

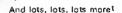
ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound) Rows of merching munching monsters march on

### TIME TREK \$9.95

earth.

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

New Monitor ROM \$39.95. Gives BASIC in ROM machines full edit leatures end more. Supports Video Mods. Send for documentation.





### TEXT EDITORS FOR ALL SYSTEMSIS

These progrems ellow the editing of besic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, end correction in the middle of streedy entered lines. No more retyping.

### CLP CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen cleer.

### C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Tekes 366 BYTES to edd PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen.

### SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Hes a text editor for 65D plus a greet new BEXEC\*, a renumberer, eeerch, e variable lieble maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets eveileble such es: IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE C1P \$4.00

HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC \$4.00

HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00

JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR C1P \$3.00

SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

### THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journel of how to articles \$9.00

Our \$1.00 catelog confeins e free program listing, programming hints, lists of PEEK end POKE locations and other stuff that OSI lorget to mention and lots more programs like Modern Drivers, Terminal Programs, and Business Stuff.

# OUR UNIQUE DESIGN PHILOSOPHY MORE is MORE WE PACK MORE FEATURES ON EVERY BOARD

This multi-purpose expansion board provides memory expansion of up to 48K and includes an EPROM programmer, two versatile interface adapters, and a prototyping area.

DRAM PLUS is fully compatible with AIM, SYM, KIM (ASK) microcomputers.

### **FEATURES**

### -DRAM PLUS-

### **BENEFITS**

16 or 32K new generation dynamic RAM with all refresh handied on the board and completely transparent to ASK microcomputers. Memory addressable in independent 4K segments piaced on 4K boundaries.

Provisions provided for four ROMs or EPROMs - up to 16K nonvolatile memory. EPROM Programmer for 2716/2516 2K EPROMs, and 2732/3532 4K EPROMs. EPROMs programmed under automatic voltage control.

2 Versatile interface adapters (VIAs) provide 40 I/O lines brought out to the edge connector, 4 timers, and 2 shift registers. Prototype area provides space and support for the addition of special circuits.

Requires only  $\pm 5V$  at 1 amp and any voltage between  $\pm 12$  and  $\pm 24$  at 150 milliamps,  $\pm 5V$  is generated on board.

ASK microcomputers can handle more complex software tasks and store significantly more data. Added memory may be contiguous with existing memory. Nonvolatile memory further expands the use and application of microcomputers.

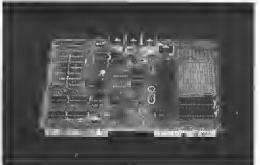
DRAM PLUS provides users all the hardware and software required to produce EPROMs.

The VIAs enables users to interface keyboards, printers, and other devices to DRAM PLUS and/or the microcomputer.

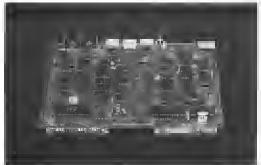
The prototyping area enables users to add memory write protection, multiplex EPROM's, or control other application specific devices.

Your existing power supply is probably adequate to run DRAM PLUS.

DEALER AND OEM QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



DRAM PLUS: 16K RAM-\$295, 32K RAM-\$395.



VIDEO PLUS II: Standard Goard \$295, Options: 4K RAM-\$50, 6502 Standalone Processor-\$20, Communications Provision-\$35.

The most versatile and complete instant video expansion board for AIM, SYM, KIM (ASK) microcomputers. Includes many unique video features pius general purpose and communications interfaces, 2K EPROM and up to 7K RAM.

With the 6502 microprocessor option, VIDEO PLUS II can function as a stand-alone terminal.

### **FEATURES**

### -VIDEO PLUS II-

### **BENEFITS**

ASK VIDEO PLUS™ Software EPROM works with Monitors, BASIC, Editors and observes all standard programming conventions. Fast scrolling and filcker free operation supports AIM keyboard, upper and lower case, or any ASCII keyboard. Software fully supports VIDEO PLUS II options.

EPROM character generators provide for 128 character set with 2716 EPROM, or 256 character set with user furnished 2532. Programmable Character Size. Selective character biank/unblank. Improved keyboard Interface. Reverse Video.

Optional System Features are: 2K display RAM, 2K program character generator, 6502 stand-alone processor, ACIA communications provision.

Instant video display capability. Simple cable connection provides for easy installation and immediate use: simply "plug in and go". Standard options are available to meet user's requirements for future major system improvements.

Display requirements may be tailored to meet actual application requirements on an individual basis. User may specify character set, height, width and spacing in accordance with specific application display and man/machine requirements. 2000-4000 characters or limited, high resolution graphic screen displays.

VIDEO PLUS il supports major system enhancements which can significantly extend user's product life cycle. Any combination of options may be specified. Additional capability may be added to meet changing application requirements or planned product line improvements.

All prices shown are US and Canadian only, and are exclusive of shipping charges and applicable taxes. Other improved products now available include: MOTHER PLUS II, PROTO PLUS II, POWER A PLUS II, and AIM PLUS II. For more information, contact:



# OUR UNIQUE MARKETING PHILOSOPHY MORE for LESS WE PROVIDE PRODUCTS FOR COST-EFFECTIVE SOLUTIONS

A fully featured mother board with a standerdized bus, full buffering, address decoding for adding up to 5 expansion boards to AIM, SYM, KIM (ASK) microcomputers. MOTHER PLUS II is elso e microcomputer support board providing connections for power, TTY, audio cassettes, and cassette control relays.

### **FEATURES**

### -MOTHER PLUS II-

### BENEFITS

All address lines, data lines and control lines are buffered. Address control manager resolves host/peripheral address contention.

System I/O is supported with connectors for TTY and audio cassettes; relays to control two cassette recorders; Port A and Port B socket; LED audio input monitor, and more.

Standard 44 pin edge connectors provide interconnection for 5 expansion boards.

Large terminal strip provides GND, +5V, +12V, 1 user defined voltage, and TTY I/O.

Address decoding and full buffering provides the necessary interface to easily add boards to increase microcomputer capebilities. No microcomputer hardware changes are required when boards are added via MOTHER PLUS II.

Simple switch settings prevent bus contention between the microcomputer and expansion boards.

The standard bus eliminates cables and permits more compact and efficient packaging.

The terminal strip simplifies connections and supports special user requirements.

#### DEALER AND OEM QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



MOTHER PLUS II: \$100.



PROTO PLUS II: Unassembled-\$45, Assembled-\$60.

This expansion board product provides for the efficient design, development, checkout, and interface of digital design logic to AIM, SYM, KIM (ASK) microcomputers.

### **FEATURES**

### -PROTO PLUS II-

### BENEFITS

Full Size board with plated through holes and gold-plated fingers. Triple pad geometry permits solder connectors es well es wire wrap. Universal .1 grid pattern with GND and +5V conveniently bussed throughout the board. Additional patterns to permit quick insertion of a wide range of discrete components, voltage regulators, 25 pin "D" subminature plug (RS 232), common transistors, switches,

Standard Interface hes circuits for address buffers, bidirectional tri-state buffers, 8K benk address decoding, and control signal buffers. Product development times are improved.

The PROTO PLUS II board is designed to facilitate construction and assembly.

Engineers can now concentrate their efforts on new design work as standard interface circuitry and components ere evallable as standard options. Time previously lost due to long and sometimes costly order and delivery cycles is avoided.

All prices shown are US and Canadian only, and are exclusive of shipping charges and applicable taxes. Other improved products now available include: DRAM PLUS, VIDEO PLUS II, POWER A PLUS II, and AIM PLUS II. For more information, contact:



### OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

In this month's issue of Ohlo Scientitic's Small Systems Journal, we are introducing a new word processing software system—WP-3. The description, though brief in comparison to the magnitude of the system, will hopefully convey some of WP-3's tremendous word processing power.

Two new Ohlo Scientific game software reteases—ZULU 9 and OSI INVADERS are also described in this issue.

We are pleased to include in this issue another contributed software feature—PINBALL 2001. Our thanks to Mr. Robert Wiebe for this contribution.

The tinal article this month is a piece originally scheduled for the October issue of MiCRO. It is a BASIC routine for OS-65D V3.2 to increase file access efficiency by up to a factor of 20.

As always, comment on article content is welcome.
Ohio Scientitic, Inc.
1333 South Chillicothe Road
Aurora, Ohio 44202

#### Introduction to WP-3

WP-3 is Ohlo Scientitic's latest word processing software system. Before describing some of WP-3's specific features, let's briefly review a tew general word processing concepts.

Word processing is the automated manipulation of text. This includes initial entry of text into a word processing system, editing of previously entered text and formatted printing of text. The text itself can be a torm letter, a technical manual or the chapters of a book. Or it could be any other textual material that you want to print without errors, or you will be printing a number of times with minor revisions from one printing to another.

There are three basic steps Involved In using a word processing system.

- 1. Entry of new text.
- 2. Editing or correcting previously entered text.
- Output of previously entered text with formatting such as margin justification and page numbering.

The entry of new text into a word processing system is roughly equivalent to typing a draft of the material. Then the new text is printed for review, proofread and edited. The automatic features of the Word Processing system provide for easily making changes and automatically compensate for these changes at each printing. For example, if you insert a new sentence or paragraph, all text after the insertion is moved down and page boundaries are readjusted appropriately. Since most word processing printers print 500 or more words per minute, each printout is produced quickly and also takes little operator assistance.

Another concept implied in a word processing software system is the ability to permanently store entered text in a machine readable form. Under WP-3 text may either be stored on floppy diskettes or on a hard disk (CD-23, CD-74, etc.). Using WP-3 the actual storage and retrieval of text data is done via named files. This means that blocks of text may be conveniently referred to by common names which have a connection to their content. Some examples could be "CHAPT1", "CHAPT2", "AFORM", "LETTER", "RESUME", etc.

### Editing Features of WP-3

WP-3 has several teatures which greatly simplify entry and editing of text. For example, upon entry of text intormation, all typing may be done without concern for line length. The word processor automatically inserts all proper line terminations for easy readability on the CRT terminal.

The easiest way to demonstrate the fundamental features of WP-3 is by describing a simple session with the software.

Your first step is to initialize the text workspace. This is done with the "!" command followed by a "YES" response to "INIZ?". (This two-step procedure helps protect against unintentional initialization.)

After initialization, you type "NEW" and enter text by merely starting to type:

It was a dark and stormy night. The wind whipped mercilessly at the sails and the howling of the wolves on the tundra touched him to the marrow.

Upon exiting the text entry mode, you may return to the top of the text tile with the AGAIN command. The text may then be reviewed simply by stepping through it by typing carriage returns (or down-arrows). As each line appears on the terminal, the cursor is positioned at the beginning of the line. At this time you may either edit the line or step onto the next line.

After reviewing the text, you will probably notice that it doesn't make much sense. "Howling wolves on the tundra" white at sea appears to be ridiculous. Either the "sails" or the "wolves on the tundra" have to go.

You have several options of how to change your text. The first might be simply to remove the phrase "of the wolves on the fundra" from the body of the text. This is accomplished by inserting "markers" into the text at the beginning and at the end of the offending phrase. These markers appear in the text file as blinking vertical lines. The command DELETE will remove all characters between the markers.

Another option is to enter the line in question, delete characters and insert new characters into the line. This is done by stepping to the line, "tabbing" to the character and then removing it. The word "sails" could be removed, for example, and the word "igloo" typed in.

As a final option, a block of text could simply be changed to other text by using the CHANGE command. You could simply type CHANGE "sails", "tiimsy cabin walls". This would replace the word "sails" with the phrase "filmsy cabin walls".

There are several other editing commands that are extremely useful. Unfortunately, they don't lend themselves very well to our simple example, so a description will have to suffice.

### **Small Systems Journal**

	LIST	ZIGZAG					
LINE PRINTER	XTRA OFF ADD SPACES BETWEEN WORDS TO RIGHT JUSTIFY	XTRA OFF RAGGED EDGE TO LIMITED RIGHT MARGIN					
LIME FRINIER	XTRA ON NOT ALLOWED	XTRA ON NOT ALLOWED					
	LIST	ZIGZAG					
SERIAL WORD	XTRA OFF ADD SPACES BETWEEN WORDS TO RIGHT JUSTIFY	XTRA OFF RAGGED EDGE TO LIMITED RIGHT MARGIN					
PROCESSING PRINTER	XTRA ON FINELY GRADUATED SPACING BETWEEN WORDS AND LETTERS TO RIGHT JUSTIFY	XTRA ON SAME AS XTRA OFF					
	LIST	ZIGZAG					
PARALLEL WORD	XTRA OFF FINELY GRADUATED SPACING BETWEEN WORDS AND LETTERS TO RIGHT JUSTIFY	XTRA OFF RAGGED EDGE TO LIMITED RIGHT MARGIN					
PROCESSING PRINTER	XTRA ON SAME AS XTRA OFF WITH ADDITIONAL PROPORTIONAL CHARACTER SPACING	XTRA ON SAME AS XTRA OFF WITH ADDITIONAL PROPORTIONAL CHARACTER SPACING					

Figure 1: WP-3 Output Format Table

The FIND command will find the first occurrence of specified text. All remaining occurrences may be located by re-commanding FIND with no new text specification.

The MOVE and TRANSFER commands manipulate the location of blocks of text. A block of text may be moved by first defining its start and end with markers (described previously) and then locating where the text should be moved to with the cursor. That is, the marked text will be moved such that it will immediately tollow the current cursor location. The TRANSFER command works the same way, but leaves a copy of the text at its original location.

### Output-Formatting Features of WP-3

After the entry of your text is complete, you will undoubtedly want some sort of permanent copy of your work. WP-3 supports three types of printed output:

Lineprinter (Centronix-type Intertace) Serial Word Processing Printer Parallel Word Processing Printer

This is, of course, in addition to the standard CRT terminal output.

There are two basic output formatting commands. They are LIST and ZIGZAG. LIST outputs lines of uniform length while ZIGZAG outputs lines with "ragged" right margins. Each of these commands require a width parameter. LIST (width) defines the maximum line length. Parameters for page numbers, output device, etc., are optional.

Another pair of commands, XTRA ON and XTRA OFF controls the proportional spacing tormatting of the output when used with a serial or parallel word processing printer.

The command HYPHENATE (count) allows automatic hyphenation of words at the end of lines after (count) characters in the word. HYPHENATE may be used with either LIST or ZIGZAG.

The chart in Figure 1 describes the various outputting options versus output device.

There are also several commands which allow control of the lines per page, spacing between lines, hold output at end of page, etc.

### OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S

A unique feature in the output formatting routine is the "embedded command" ACCEPT. When this command code has been "embedded" into your normal text and is found during a LIST or ZIGZAG output, the printing stops and walts tor an input from the terminal. Upon completion of terminal input, whatever you have typed in is printed before continuation of the standard printed text.

A number of other commands may be "embedded" into your normal text to control WP-3's output formatting. These include command codes for indentation, tabination, pagination, skip specified lines, underline, etcetera. With all these commands, the action is taken without printing the "embedded" command code.

Of necessity, this has been a very brief description of a few of WP-3's many features. You should contact your nearest Ohio Scientific dealer for further details concerning WP-3 and the recommended system configuration to fully utilize this powerful word processing package.

### OSI Invaders and Zulu 9

OSI otters nearly one-hundred programs for its personal computer line. This range from battleship to tanks; including action games (like bomber and hectle), sports simulations (like bowling and golf), card games (spaces and hearts, tor instance), strategy games (try Othello or chess) and arcade-type games. This month we will highlight two of the arcade-type games: Zulu and OSI Invaders.

Zulu 9, written In assembler, is a unique rendition of the Interstellar pursuit theme made popular by the movie Star Wars. You are given the controls of a powerful star ship—your objective is to destroy as many invading alien ships as possible without running out ot energy. On the disk version your controls consist of two joysticks to steer, accelerate, decelerate and fire your lasers. At the start of the game you have to choose your handicap (25 for beginners, 0 for experts), vertical retrace option (this selects optimum video display for color televisions) and whether or not collisions with Invading space craft are allowed.

You will begin with 100% energy at speed 10. Speeds from 1·10 deplete your fuel and from 11·20 replenish the tuel supplies. The faster you go, the harder the Incoming crafts are to destroy. The screen deplcts your view of space from the cockpit of your star ship. The direction controls act like the control stick of an airplane. As you tly through the stars you will find that the alien's shields protect him from all hits except to the center of his ship—your shots have to be right "on target". Another interesting feature, your speed relative to the alien vessel, will determine whether he's getting closer or further away.

Zulu 9 is available on GD 8 with three other games for disk machines, black and white and color compatible with built in DAC sound ettects for \$35.00. The cassette version, which costs \$9.00, is a 4K black and white program and does not require joysticks.

OSI Invaders is a new release. Starting with three turrets, tire your laser cannon at the hoard of alien invaders as they relentlessly march across the screen

coming closer and closer, constantly dropping bombs on you and your shields. This popular game (written in assembler) ofters 15 levels of play from slow to very, very fast. Each time you clear the screen you will get another turret (up to nine maximum) but it gets harder because the invaders come faster each time and the fewer you can see, the faster they go!

This is a one player game that is played from the keyboard. Current score, turret count, and high score are constantly displayed. Disk versions store the high score for each level (cassettes do not). The cassette costs \$19.00, runs in 8K on C1P's, C4P's and C8P's (program does not use color or sound). The disk is available tor C1P's, C4P's and C8P's tor \$29.00.

#### Pinball 2001

Many users of Ohio Scientific's personal computers submit programs for our consideration. This one was authored by Mr. Robert Wiebe of Canada. The instructions are self-contained and complete. This is easily converted to BASIC-in-ROM machines by modifying lines 160, 161 and 2455. The POKEs contained in those lines may be new to some readers: POKE 9770,0 disables the scroll and POKE 9770,64 restores it.

Some interesting visual effects can be produced by experimenting with these POKEs. Try the following for starters:

```
10 FOR SC = 1 TO 30:?:NEXT:A = 9770
20 FORI = 0 TO 255:POKE A,I:?"*":NEXT
30 POKE A,64
```

Remember to POKE 9770,64 when you are done experimenting with various STEP rates in fine 20.

```
10 REM PINBELL 2001 instructions (Y/N)": As
25 IF LEFTs(rm. 1)="\"THEN2500
36 FORX=17030: PRINT: NEXT
46 FORX=01043: POKEX=53514, 155: POKEX+54986, 154: NEXT
46 FORX=540810154466STEP64: POKEX. 156: POKEX+59, 157: NEXT
76 FORX=53558T054015STEP63: POKEX. 159: POKEX+1, 96: NEXT
77 FORX=53513T033954STEP63: POKEX. 170: POKEX+1, 96: NEXT
86 FORX=54589T055038STEP63: POKEX. 170: POKEX+1, 96: NEXT
87 FORX=554648T05403STEP63: POKEX. 199: POKEX+1, 96: NEXT
88 FORX=545380T0354985TEP63: POKEX. 199: POKEX+1, 96: NEXT
98 FORX=545380T0354985TEP63: POKEX. 199: POKEX+64: 96 NEXT
98 FORX=53588T033716STEP64: POKEX, 199: POKEX+23: 233: NEXT
108 FORX=53721T053849STEP64: POKEX, 143: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
118 FORX=53721T053849STEP64: POKEX, 143: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
119 FORX=54795T054094STEP65: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
110 FORX=54795T054094STEP65: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
111 FORX=54795T054094STEP65: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
112 FORX=54579T054094STEP65: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
113 FORX=54795T054094STEP65: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
114 FORX=54579T054094STEP65: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
115 FORX=54674T054678: REROR: POKEX, 190: POKEX+1, 136: NEXT
116 FORX=54674T054678: REROR: POKEX, 190: POKEX+23: R: NEXT
117 FORX=1103: REROS: FORX=103: FORX=008: POKER+4, 0: NEXTY: R=A+63
119 FORX=1103: REROS: POKEX+1, 190: POKER+4, 0: NEXTY: R=A+63
119 FORX=1103: REROS: POKEA+4, 4: POKEX+R+38, 4: NEXT
110 FORX=1104: REPOR: REROR: POKEA+54154: B: POKEA+54196: B
110 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: For bail*
111 FOKEA: S: NEXT
112 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: For bail*
113 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: FOKEA+1, 32: NEXT
114 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: FOR bail*
115 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: FOKEA+1, 32: NEXT
116 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: FOKEA+1, 32: NEXT
117 FOKEA: S: NEXT
118 FORX=11050: IFPEK: SFRCED: FOKEA+1, 32: NEXT
119 FOKEA: S: NEXT
120 FOKEA: S: NEXT
121 FOKEA: S: NEXT
122 FOKEA: S: NEXT
123 FORX=11011: C=C-0: POKEC: A: SE: NEXT
124 FORX=11011: C=C-0:
```

### **Small Systems Journal**

```
315 FORFF=55007T054992STEP-1: POKEFF, FL: COSUB400: NEXT
328 FORFF=54992T055807: POKEFF, 154: COSUB400: NEXT; F=0. GOT0300
325 FORFF=55000T055023: POKEFF, FL: COSU0400: NEXTFF
 330 FORFF=55023T055003STEP-1: POKEFF. 154: COSU0400 NEXT
 340 1FF=1THENRETURN
360 COTO300
375 F1=53007: F2=F1+1: FORFF=8T015: POKEF1-FF, FL: POKEF2+FF.FL
 388 GOSUB408: NEXT
398 FORFF=15TO0STEP-1: POKEF1-FF, 154. POKEF2+FF, 154: GOSU0400. NEXT
395 F=0.GOT0300
 488 C=C+0-1FPEEK(C)(>32THENP=PEEK(C):C=C-0:C0T0588
 401 X=RH0(2):1FX>.5THENX=64
401 TX-KNUC23: FFX.5 THENX=64
402 TFX.5 THENX=-64
420 PDKEC.226: PDKEC-D.32
421 DC=DC+1: IFDCC)10TNEN440
422 DC=0
425 IFPEEK(C+X)<0.32THEN440
430 C=C+X: PDKEC.226: PDKEC-X,32
440 IFF=1TNENRETURN
 460 GOTO300
500 IFP=154THENPOKEC, 32: GOTO200
501 IFF=134|FERFOXEC -128: POKEC, 226 POKEC+120, 32 0=-0: GOTO400
503 IFP<>FLTNEN540
510 X=RNO(A): IFX<, 5THENX=1
516 1FX). STHENN=-1

515 1FX). STHENN=-1

520 C=C+X:P0KEC, 226:P0KEC-X. 32

538 1F0=63TNEND=-63:C0TD400

540 S=5+P:PRINTTAB(9)*SCORE: *S:IFP<1360RP=135TNEN545
 541 GOT0690
541 GOTOGOG

545 IFD=65THEND=63: GOTO400

558 IFD=-65THEND=63: GOTO400

555 IFD=-65THEND=65: GOTO400

660 IFD=65THEND=65: GOTO400

600 IFD=65THEND=63: GOTO400
605 IFO=-65THENO=-63:GOTO400
610 IFD=63THENO=65:GOTO400
615 IFO=-63TNENO=-65:GOTO400
615 IFO=-63TNEND=-65:CDTO400
2000 DATR40, 42, 42, 42, 42, 41
2010 DATR40, 221, 1, 222, 64, 140, 65, 139, 120, 140, 129, 139, 192, 140, 193
2020 DATR4139, 256, 228, 257, 223
2400 DATR4139, 256, 228, 257, 223
2400 DATR4139, 256, 228, 257, 223
2400 PRINTSPC(68)
2402 PRINT
2410 PRINTTA0(88)0$
2415 PRINTTA0(19)"HIT (SPACE) TO PLAY AGAIN"
2420 FORX=1T01500: NEXT. PRINTSPC(60): FORX=1T0500. NEXT
2421 PRINT
2435 PRINTTAB<18>"HIT <RETURN> TO END THE GAME"
2440 FORX=1101500: NEXT: PRINTSPC<60>: FORX=110500: NEXT
2448 FORX=1101500: NEXT: PRINTSPC(60): FDRX=110500: NEXT
2441 PRINT
2450 POKEN, 255.8B=PEEK(A): IFR0=17THENCLERR: RESTORE: GOTO40
2455 IF00=9TNENPOKE9770, 64: RUN*8EXEC4
2466 GOTO2415
2500 FORX=11011: PRINT: NEXT: PRINTTAB(20)*PINONLL 2001*
2565 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
2516 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
2516 PRINT:It is a simple game of Punball in which you control
2526 PRINT:the flippers and the computer controls the ball.
 2530 PRINT
2530 PRINT 2540 PRINT To control the left hend peddie use the left (SNIFT)" 2550 PRINT To control the right peddie use the right (SHIFT)" 2550 PRINT To use both peddies at the seme time use both (SHIFTS)" 2570 PRINT et the seme time (hold them both down). " 2580 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
2380 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
2598 PRINT"Everything eise you need to know is unitten into the"
2600 PRINT"progrem, so just foliow it's instructions end you'i1"
2610 PRINT"be o. k. ":PRINT:PRINT
2620 FORM=IJOS:PPINT'NEXT
2630 PRINT"PRESS <Y> FOLLOWED BY <RETURN>":INPUTR*
2640 GOT035
```

### OS-65D V3.0 'DISK GET' Subroutine

One of the many extensions to BASIC in OS-65D is the DISK GET command which is used in conjunction with random access data tiles. The effect of the command is this: one track of data is loaded into RAM and the memory I/O pointers are set to the beginning of the record which was requested. Untortunately, If the record you request is already in RAM, the track will still be reread when the DISK GET is encountered. Hence, sequential or nearly sequential access of random files can become very time consuming.

This subroutine allows for sequential access to random files at a speed comparable to strictly sequential tiles. The PEEKs and POKEs used, as well as the DISK GET command itself, are listed in the OS-65D User's Guide, page 8. The operation of the subroutine is as follows:

- Open the tile as usual—DISK OPEN,6,filename.
- Set the record size as usual. (The record size will default to 128 bytes.)
- Set the variable RN to the number of the record you wish to access.
- GOSUB10000—Transfer control to the DISK GET subroutine.
- 5. Repeat 3.4 as desired.
- 6. Close the file as usual—DISK CLOSE,6.

The subroutine ditters from the actual DISK GET command in the following respects:

- No redundant disk reads are executed, that is, if records 5 and 7 are on the same track, that track will be read only once if both records are requested sequentially.
- A DISK GET which requires another track to be read will involve a DISK PUT operation if any intermation currently in the butter has been altered.

This subroutine is designed as an ald to home users of Ohio Scientific machines. Although this routine has been thoroughly tested, it is not suggested for use by the beginning computer enthusiast. It is strongly recommended that the user become tamiliar with sfandard data file techniques before moving on to this useful extension.

```
10000 DEF FNR(X)=10*INT(X/16)+X-16*INT(X/16)
10010 DEF FNB(X)=16*INT(X/10)+X-10*INT(X/10)
10020 TR=INT(RN/PEEK(12042))
10030 IF FNA(TR+FNB(PEEK(9002)))=PEEK(9004) THEN 10060
10040 IF PEEK(9005) THEN DISK PUT
10050 DISK GET, RN : RETURN
10060 RA=(RN-TR*PEEK(12042))*(2^PEEK(12076))+PEEK(8998)+PEEK(8999)*256
10070 AH=INT(RA/256) : AL=RA-AH*256
10080 POKE 9132, AL : POKE 9133, AH : POKE 9155, BL : POKE 9156, AH : RETURN
```



### American Data, Inc.

The world's largest distributor of Ohio Scientific, Inc. Microcomputer Systems

### ANNOUNCES

That OSI has appointed American Data as the exclusive distributor of Ohio Scientific products for Europe including the United Kingdom, Benelux, France, West Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Denmark, Italy, Spain, Portugal, Greece, Turkey, and Iceland.

Dealer inquiries invited. Contact Barbara Hall, 352-23-172, Luxembourg or David O'Brien, American Data (301) 840-9540 Telex 64405 (USA).

### All ABOUT OSI BASIC-IN-ROM

### BASIC and MONITOR Reference Manual

Aardvark Journal: "It is the book you were hoping was packed with your computer at the factory. PEEK-65: "... goes fer enough... to hold the interest of advanced programmers...

All statements and commands ere expleined. Loops. Arrays, Bugs, Tapes, BASIC, Auto-load and homemade.

USR(X). Floating Point, Variable tables, Blnary Structure of Source Code. Maps of pages \$00, 01, 02, FE, FF. Location of routines end \$A0 - BF.

From your OSI dealer or software house or send check to me, \$8.95 postpaid. (COD \$1.10 extra)

> E. H. Carlson 3872 Raleigh Drive Okemos, MI 48864

### WP-6502

a very fine word processor



Tape IC1,C2,C4) ..... 5" Disk IC1,C2,C4) .... \$75 B" Disk for 65D , , . . .

8" 65D & 65U .... \$125 Descriptive Brochure

FREE



Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow 23 East 20th Street New York City, New York 10003 (212)685-2188



# A Versatile Hi-Res Function Plotter for the ATARI 400 and 800

The ATARI offers many possibilities with its color graphics. The discussion and program provide a starting point for understanding and utilizing these potentials.

David P. Allen 19 Damon Road Scituate, MA 02066

In the September 1980 issue of MICRO (28:39) I presented a program for the APPLE II which plotted an infinity of trigonometric tunctions (and other functions as well) in the Hi-Res mode. Not long after I developed that program I obtained the new ATARI 400 computer. I was Immediately impressed by the sophisticated graphics routines contained in ATARI BASIC and I decided to see how well some of my APPLE II graphics programs would translate Into ATARI BASIC. The answer is ... very well, thank you!

While APPLE II has three screen modes (text, Lo-Res graphics, and HI-Res graphics) the ATARI has nine screen modes and each has a greater number of permutations than does the APPLE II. This does not come completely unfettered by problems, for getting the graphic capability out of the ATARI machine is much more complicated than with the APPLE II. After telling it which of the two graphic modes you're interested in, APPLE asks only what color to plot and where to plot it. ATARI is interested in these things, and also the color of the

background, the color of the border outside the graphics window, and the luminance, or brightness, value of the plot, the background, and the border. And ATARI offers you not two grades of resolution, but four!

For comparison, see figure 1.

Since the ATARI 400 comes with only 8K of RAM it soes not have enough available memory to support the GR.8 mode. So, my first translation from APPLE II Hi-Res graphics was to the substantially lower resolution of ATARI GR.7 mode. The conversion turned out to be quite easy and is contained in the listing. Lines 100 through 250 set the graphics parameters and, as set. will display the graph in orange (white, on black and white screens) on a black background. Change line 210 to Setcolor 2, 12, 4 and line 250 to Setcolor 4, 12, 4 and you will print the graph against a pleasant green background. Tough to do on an APPLE, easy to do on an ATARI.

I tind the results of this lower resolution plot to be quite acceptable. Highly complex waveforms can get badly muddled up at times, but changing line 50 to expand the muddled area can reveal the covered up detail. For example, if a 1- to 360-degree plot is inconclusive in the 45- to 60-degree range, then substitute 45 for 1 and 60 for 360 in line 50, and run the program again. This will cause the area in question to be expanded across the entire screen.

You can have greater resolution by stepping at rates of 1 or less in line 2100.

After this first translation I acguired an ATARI 800 computer with 48K of memory so I decided to see what would happen with a GR.8 version of this program. It comes off very well and, of course, has much higher resolution to offer than APPLE's Hi-Res mode. We are limited in the GR.8 mode to only two colors, namely white and something else for the background, but I do not find this to be particularly restricting. With more points to plot it takes more time, but much greater detall can be obtained, especially with the magnitication techniques described above.

APPLE II		ATARI	
Mode	Resolution	Mode	Resolution
GR	40 × 48	GR.3	$40 \times 24$
HGR	280 × 192	GR.4 (or 5)	$80 \times 48$
nan	200 X 102	GR.6 (or 7)	$160 \times 96$
		GR.8	$320 \times 192$
	Figur	re 1	

Here are the program listings for the function plotting program in modes GR.7 and GR.8. The GR.8 version can be used with the ATARI 400 only if it is equipped with the accessory 8K memory, which makes the 400 a 16K machine. So try these out on your ATARI machines. Eliminate the REM statements and save vast amounts of memory. Try fooling around with For... Next loops around line 2900 and get an integrated plot with variable changes. Lots of things are possible here. Have fun!

David Allen's publications include Television System Design for the United States Air Force. As a contributing editor to Video Magazine, he writes both articles and a monthly production column.

1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A	1140 REM 1150 REM 2000 F=0: G=0 2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM
7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 8 REM ION AS A FUNCTION OF 9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM	2040 RE1 2050 RE1 2060 RE1 CHANGE STEP FOR MORE
10 REM I TO 350 DEGREES.  11 REM CHANGE LINE 2900  12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH  13 REM TO PLOT.	2061 REM OF LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS
14 REM 15 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING	2065 REM SIGN). 2066 REM 2067 REM
41 REM AND ENDING POINTS.  42 REM 43 REM 59 P1=1: P2=360	2100 FOR 1=R1 TO R2 STEP 3 2110 REM 2120 REM 2130 REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH
88 REM 89 REM 98 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMATERS	2140 REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. 2150 REM 2160 REM
91 REM 92 REM 100 GRAPHICS 7	2200 IF ABS(R1)>=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1) 2300 IF ABS(R2)>=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R2) 2400 IF G=0 THEN S=158/R:G=1 2500 Y=1:Y=0
12 REM TO A FUNCTION YOU WISH 13 REM TO PLOT. 14 REM 15 REM 15 REM 40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING 41 REM AND ENDING POINTS. 42 REM 43 REM 50 R1=1: R2=360 88 REM 89 REM 90 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMATERS 91 REM 92 REM 100 GRAPHICS 7 200 COLOR 1 210 SETCOLOR 2,0,0 250 SETCOLOR 4,0,0 268 REM 269 REM 270 REM PLOT GRAPH AXIS 271 REM 272 REM 300 PLOT 1,1: DRAWTO 1,80 400 PLOT 1,40: DRAWTO 157,40 500 FOR I=0 TO 80 STEP 10 600 PLOT 1,I: DRAWTO 3,1 700 NEXT I 800 FOR I=1 TO 158 STEP 39	2550 REM 2551 REM 2552 REM CONVERT DEGREES TO
269 REM 270 REM PLOT GRAPH AKIS 271 REM	2553 REM RABIANS. 2554 REM 2555 REM 2680 Y-Y*7 1/156/190
300 PLOT 1,1:DRAWTO 1,80 400 PLOT 1,40:DRAWTO 157,40 500 FOR I=0 TO 80 STEP 10	2650 REM 2651 REM 2652 REM PREVENTS CRASHING WHEN
600 PLOT 1, I: DRAWTO 3, 1 700 NEXT I 800 FOR I=1 TO 158 STEP 39	2653 REM X = 0. 2654 REM 2655 REM 2800 IF X=0 THEN X=1.0E-05
900 PLOT 1,38:0RAWTO 1,42 1000 NEXT 1 1100 REM 1110 REM	2850 REM 2851 REM 2852 REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES
1120 REM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1130 REM AND SCALE.	2853 REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED. 2854 REM

2896 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2996 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2997 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2996 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2997 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2997 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2998 Y1=SINX XXCOS(X-2) 2999 Y10 Y1-XCOS(X-2) 2999 Y10 Y		
1996 YI=SIN(X)XCOS(X-2)	2855 REM	9 REM INCREASING ANGLE FROM
1		
12 PEM TO A FUNCTION YOU MISH   13 PEM TO PLOT   14 PEM   14 PEM   14 PEM   14 PEM   14 PEM   15 PEM   1		
13 KEN TO PLOT.   13 KEN TO PLOT.   13 KEN TO PLOT.   13 KEN KEN SCALES X   15 KEN   14 KEN   15 KEN   15 KEN   15 KEN   15 KEN   16 KEN   16 KEN   17 KEN   17 KEN   18 KEN		
14 REN   14 REN   15 REN   15 REN   15 REN   15 REN   16 REN   16 REN   16 REN   16 REN   17 REN   17 REN   17 REN   18 REN   1		
3251 REM   3251 REM   3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   38 REM   3253 REM   3253 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3257 REM   3257 REM   3258 REM   3259	3150 REN	13 REFI TO FLOT.
3251 REM   3251 REM   3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   38 REM   3253 REM   3253 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3257 REM   3257 REM   3258 REM   3259	3151 REM	14 REG
3251 REM   3251 REM   3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   38 REM   3253 REM   3253 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3257 REM   3257 REM   3258 REM   3259	3152 REM SCALES X	15 KER
3251 REM   3251 REM   3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   38 REM   3253 REM   3253 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3257 REM   3257 REM   3258 REM   3259	3153 RE1	40 REM ESTABLISH GRAPH STARTING
3251 REM   3251 REM   3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   38 REM   3253 REM   3253 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3257 REM   3257 REM   3258 REM   3259	3154 REM	41 REM AND ENDING POINTS.
3251 REM   3251 REM   3252 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   38 REM   3253 REM   3253 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   39 REM   3254 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3256 REM   3257 REM   3257 REM   3258 REM   3259	3200 X=IXS	42 RE11
2251 REM	3250 RE11	43 REM
2525 REM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS.   88 REM   89 REM   825 REM   89 REM   89 REM   857 GRAPHIC PARAMATERS   8254 REM   90 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMATERS   8350 REM   92 REM   92 REM   92 REM   92 REM   92 REM   92 REM   93 REM   93 REM   93 REM   94 REM   95 SETCOLOR 1.1.14   93 SET COLOR 2.0.0		50 R1=1:R2=360
253 REM   89 REM   89 REM   3254 REM   3254 REM   90 REM SET GRAPHIC PARAMATERS   3256 REM   91 REM   92 REM   3350 REM   92 REM   92 REM   3351 REM   3052 REM   3052 REM   3053 REM   3054 REM   3054 REM   3056 REM   3056 REM   3056 REM   3057 REM   3	7050 PEM RELATES PLOT TO X AXIS	88 REIT
25.4 Rem		89 RFM
STORY   STOR		ON BEN OFT CHARLIE DARAMATERS
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3234 REN 3300 UL VIAD	OI DEM
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3300 1=1140	02 PEM
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3350 KEN	FAR COMBUTES S
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3351 REN	198 GMENTUS 0
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3352 REM SUBRUUTINE PREVENTS	200 LULUK 3
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3353 REM OFF-SCALE CRASHING.	230 SETCOLOR 1/1/14
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3354 REM	251 SETCULUR 27979
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3355 RE1	252 SETCOLOR 4,0,0
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3400 GOSUB 5000	268 RE1
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3450 REM	269 REM
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3451 RE1	270 REM PLOT GRAPH AXIS
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3452 REM PLOTS FIRST POINT.	271 REM
3454 REM 3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1 3600 DRAMTO X,Y 3700 NEXT I 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3750 REM 3751 REM 3751 REM 3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF 3753 REM FLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH 3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY. 3755 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3756 REM 3757 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3758 REM 3759 REM 3759 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 3750 REM 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 LIST 2980 3750 REM 376 R	3453 RFB	272 REM
3751 REM   800 FOR I=0 TO 316 STEP 79   3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF   900 PLOT I,76:DRANTO I,84   3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT I   1000 NEXT I   1100 REM   11100 REM	3454 REM	300 PLOT 1,1:DRAWTO 1,160
3751 REM   800 FOR I=0 TO 316 STEP 79   3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF   900 PLOT I,76:DRANTO I,84   3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT I   1000 NEXT I   1100 REM   11100 REM	7500 TE F=0 THEN PLOT X.Y:F=1	400 FLOT 1,80:ORANTO 314,80
3751 REM   800 FOR I=0 TO 316 STEP 79   3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF   900 PLOT I,76:DRANTO I,84   3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT I   1000 NEXT I   1100 REM   11100 REM	RAMA DRALUTO X.Y	500 FOR I=0 TO 160 STEP 20
3751 REM   800 FOR I=0 TO 316 STEP 79   3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF   900 PLOT I,76:DRANTO I,84   3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT I   1000 NEXT I   1100 REM   11100 REM	7700 NEXT 1	600 PLOT 1.1: DRAWTO 6.1
3751 REM   800 FOR I=0 TO 316 STEP 79   3752 REM DISPLAYS EQUATION OF   900 PLOT I,76:DRANTO I,84   3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT I   1000 NEXT I   1100 REM   11100 REM	7750 DCM	700 NEXT T
3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	7751 SCM	800 FOR 1=0 TO 316 STEP 79
3753 REM PLOTTED FUNCTION BENEATH   1000 NEXT   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	THE DEM INTODUATE ENHATTEM OF	988 PLUT 1.76: DROUTD 1.84
3754 REM GRAPHIC DISPLAY   1190 REM   3755 REM   1110 REM   3756 REM   1120 REM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT   3800 LIST 2900   1130 REM AND SCALE   3900 END   1140 REM   1150 REM   5000 IF X/0 THEN X=0   1150 REM   5100 IF X/158 THEN X=158   2000 F=0:G=0   2010 REM   5300 IF Y/80 THEN Y=0   2010 REM   5300 IF Y/80 THEN Y=80   2020 REM   5400 RETURN   2030 REM START PLOTTING   2040 REM   2050 RE	SYSE KEN DISCLARS EMPORTON OF	1999 NEXT T
1110 REM   1120 REM   1130 REM   AND SCALE   1130 REM   AND SCALE   1140 REM   1150 RE	3703 KEN COMMUNICATION DESIGNATION	1100 NEAT I
3756 REM 3756 REM 3860 LIST 2960 3900 END 3900 END 1140 REM 5000 IF XX0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5200 IF YX0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF YX0 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  1120 REM SET FLAGS FOR FIRST PLOT 1130 REM ANU SCALE. 1130 REM ANU SCALE. 1140 REM 1150		
1130 RE1 AND SCALE		
1140 REM   1150 REM	3/56 KEN	
5000 IF XX0 THEN X=0 5100 IF XX158 THEN X=158 5200 IF YX0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF YX0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF YX80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN  1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  1150 REM 2000 F=0:G=0 2010 REM 2020		
5100 IF X>158 THEN X=158  5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y=0  5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80  5400 RETURN  1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  2010 REM 2020 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).		
5200 IF Y/0 THEN Y=0 5300 IF Y/80 THEN Y=80 5400 RETURN  1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  2010 REM 2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).		
5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80  5400 RETURN  1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAUID P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  2020 REM 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2060 REM OF LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2065 REM SIGN).		
2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2062 REM IF R1) R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).	5200 IF Y<0 THEN Y≠0	
2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2030 REM START PLOTTING 2040 REM 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2062 REM IF R1) R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).	5300 IF Y>80 THEN Y=80	
1 REM FUNCTION PLOTTER PROGRAM 2 REM BY DAVIO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2050 REM 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM 2061 REM OR LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).	5490 RETURN	
2 REM BY DAUID P. ALLEN  3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC  4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980.  5 REM  6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A  7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).		2040 REI1
2 REM BY DAULO P. ALLEN 3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2061 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2062 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2063 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2064 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2065 REM OF CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2064 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2064 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2065 REM OF CHANGE STEP FOR MORE 2064 REM OF LESS RESOLUTION. 2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2065 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2066 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2067 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2067 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2068 REM IF R1> R2 THEN	1 DEM CHARTTON DISTIED PROGRAM	2050 REM
3 REM ATARI FLOATING POINT BASIC 4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980. 5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2061 REM OR LESS RESULUTION. 2062 REM IF R1) R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).		2060 REM CHANGE STEP FOR MORE
4 REM COPYRIGHT (C) 1980.  5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS-  2062 REM IF R1> R2 THEN STEP 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).	Z KEN DE DAMIO F. HELLIN	2061 RE1 OR LESS RESOLUTION.
5 REM 6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2063 REM MUST BE NEGATIVE 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).		
6 REM THIS PROGRAM PLOTS A 2064 REM (PRECEDED BY A MINUS 2065 REM SIGN).	•	
7 REM CURVE FOR ANY EXPRESS- 2065 REM SIGN).		
( KEI) CORVE FOR HITI CARRESO		
8 REN TON AS A FUNCTION OF		
	8 REM TON AS A FUNCTION OF	2000 142.1

2967 2100	RB1 FOR I≃R1 TO R2 STEP 3	3153 REM 3154 REM
2110	REn	3200 X=I*S
2129	REM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH REM HORIZONTAL SCALE. REM	3250 RE1
2136	KEM NEXT THREE STEPS ESTABLISH	3251 REM
2140	REM HORIZONTAL SCALE.	3252 REM RELATES PLUT TO X HX15.
2150	REM	3253 REN
2160	REM IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R1) IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R2) IF G=0 THEN S=316/R:G=1	3234 (0:1)
2200	IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN REPES(R1)	3,900 j=1700 3350 ocw
2300	IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=HBS(R2)	3330 KEA 7751 DD4
2490	IF G=0 IHEN S=316/R:G=1	2250 DOM CHOOCHITTHE POSHENTS
2500	X=1: X=0	7257 DEM DEF-CRAFF PRASHING
2550	KEN .	7254 DEM
2001	REO DEM CONNECT DESCRIPT TO	7755 PFM
2004	DEM DANIANO	3400 (JISHB 5000
2554	DEM REDIENTS.	3450 REM
2555	DCM	3451 RE1
2555	X=XXX 14159/189	3452 REM PLOTS FIRST POINT.
265Ø	IF ABS(R1))=ABS(R2) THEN R=ABS(R2)  IF ABS(R2))=ABS(R1) THEN R=ABS(R2)  IF G=0 THEN S=316/R:G=1  X=I:Y=0  REM REM REM RADIANS REM REM REM REM PREVENTS CRASHING WHEN REM	3453 RE1
2651	REM	3454 REM
2652	REM PREVENTS CRASHING WHEN	3500 IF F=0 THEN PLOT X,Y:F=1
2653	REM $X = 0$ .	3600 DRAWTO X,Y
2654	REM .	3700 NEXT I
2655	REM	3750 RE1
2899	IF X=0 THEN X=1.0E-05	3/51 KEN
2859	REM	3/32 REN DISTERNIS ENORHIUM OF
2851	REA	3733 MEN FLUTTED FUNCTION DEMERTOR
2852	REM NEXT LINE DESCRIBES	3734 KEN GRAFINIO DISPLANT.
2853	KEN FUNCTION TO BE PEUTIED.	3730 KEN 7752 DEM
2854	NEO .	7800 LET 2900
2855	KER  	7980 ENG 2300
2900	0-0404 31-21M/9 WORS/ W.S.	5000 IF XX0 THEN X=0
3000	- }=}7+}1 - ∪=∪0-96	5100 IF X)316 THEN X=316
2150	DOM	5200 IF YKO THEN Y=0
7151	PEM	5300 IF Y>160 THEN Y=160
3152	REM FUNCTION TO BE PLOTTED.  REM REM REM Y1=SIN(X)*COS(X^2) Y=Y+Y1 Y=Y*20 REM REM REM REM	5400 RETURN

## OHIO SCIENTIFIC USERS

SOFTWARE - GAME AND UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR AS LOW AS \$1.00. ALL WITH LISTINGS AND COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION.

KITS - UPDATE YOUR COMPUTER TO PLAY MUSIC, INCREASE OPERATING SPEED, HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS AND MUCH MORE, KITS INCLUDE . PARTS AND COMPLETE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS, LOW AS \$3.00.

Z10U MO1Z

OUR \$1,00 CATALOG INCLUDES OSI PROGRAMMING TIPS PLUS DESCRIPTIONS OF AVAILABLE PROGRAMS AND KITS.

MITTENDORF ENGINEERING 905 VILLA NUEVA DR. LITCHFIELD PARK,AZ 85340

### **Up From the Basements**

by Jeff Beamsley

Though this column is being written in the heat of late summer, it will appear in late fall. For those of you who own department stores, late fall is just before that joyful time of uncontrolled consumption called Christmas. This will also be the first Christmas that the mass marketers will be involved in personal computers in a big way. In the thick of it, of course, is Ohlo Scientific.

Large retailers have not had very pleasant experiences with home computers. Sears Roebuck and Co. made several tentative attempts to sell machines. Its latest liason was with Atari. At last report, Sears had pulled the Atari machines out of its stores because of the problems store personnel had selling and supporting the machines. Sears has since set up a special training program to educate its salespeople in the finer points of computer marketing. All of the retail computer stores had a chortle over that. But Sears and others did not get to be large multi-million dollar corporations by making silly mistakes. Where there is a dollar bill, there is a way.

Working under that philosophy, Ohio Scientific and Montgomery Ward & Co. have devised a solution to the problem. Their solution takes advantage of the "client store" philosophy used to justify the insurance booths, optical centers, restaurants, and specialty shops present in many department stores. These activities are not owned by the store. The operators rent the floor space for some percentage of the gross and provide the furniture and personnel. This same approach with staff and financing from local distributors and dealers will be producing Ohio Scientific computer shops in Ward's stores all over the country from now through Christmas.

Montgomery Ward Is just the beginning, though. Every corporate president and his accountant read of the 650% growth enjoyed by Apple Computer Co. last year. They are all going to be eagerly watching this Christmas season, expecting to enjoy the same success. Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) has already opened a number of retail stores around the country. Xerox Corporation is rumored to be taking the same path, as a result of a marketing agreement with Apple. Not to be outdone, Ohio Scientific is also represented among the biggies. CDC, that's spelled Control Data Corporation, is opening ten retail stores nationwide to market Its PLATO systems and Ohio Scientific equipment. The CDC stores will also serve as regional repair depots for Ohio Scientific personal machines.

How do all of these fireworks affect you and me? Among other things, Ohio Scientific products will probably enjoy the biggest boost in credibility since Clark Kent discovered the phone booth. If the Montgomery Ward program is even marginally successful, there will be a very large number of new Ohio Scientific users coming into the marketplace. The average store must

produce twelve to fifteen users a month to break even. Multiply that by the hundred or so stores that are scheduled to be open by the Christmas season, and you get an idea of the potential of the market.

These new users will demand services from the marketplace in the form of software, additional documentation, and support. Ohio Scientific has already contracted with Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. to rewrite its personal computer manuals in anticipation of this demand. Ohio Scientific has created a new machine, the C4P-DF, to better bridge the gap between the personal machine and its line of business computers. The company has also repackaged the C1P, added some features, and increased the retailer's margin. The new machine is called the C1P series II. CDC conveniently falls into place as the regional service center. CDC also has a very large library of excellent software created on its PLATO system. The company is rumored to be in the process of translating large portions of that library to run on Ohio Scientific systems — just in time to meet the anticipated demand.

We are already seeing a significant Increase in independent vendors producing products for Ohio Sclentific personal machines. I can't vouch for the quality of all of the software, or the advisability of some of the modifications that are advertised, but the fact that they are being advertised nationally implies that the market for such things is expanding. The influx of new users due this fall, combined with the pressure for quality documentation from Montgomery Ward and the high quality software and support due from CDC, should produce a whole new class of Ohio Scientific users. We will see the Ohio Scientific user who brags about his machine, the user who is impressed by the quality of the documentation as well as the hardware, and the user who buys the machine for the large library of software available.

Whether you like it or not, this is the user who will make up the phalanx of the personal computer Invasion into the home. This is also the user that will determine the direction of the marketplace. The swelling numbers of this type of user will finally compel manufacturers to behave in a responsible way.

It is not a new age, but is is certainly a new face. If the mass market is as ripe for exploitation as the projections say, that face is sure to have a smile on it.

Please send all comments to:

Jeff Beamsley c/o The Software Federation 44 University Drive Arlington Heights, IL 60004 SIRIUS SOFTWARE is proud to announce that SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE is now a distributor for us and is carrying the following products in stock:

E-Z DRAW. It started as the best grephics editing package aveilable for the APPLE and with our continuing support it is going to stay the best. Human engineered for eese of use and e tutorial intended to be used by computer novices. Still only \$34.95. E-Z DRAW requires e 48K APPLE with Applesoft in ROM or a Languege System. Written by Jerry Jewell and Nasir/Gebelli.

STAR CRUISER — The ULTIMATE ACTION game! A real time hi-res action game with sound, action and suspense. Finally a game that requires fast reflexes, coordination and strategy. These critters actuelly chase you. A game for all ages and priced right et \$24.95. This game runs under 13 or 16 sector format with 32K RAM, Written by Nasir/Gebelli.

BOTH BARRELS includes two games on the seme diskette. DUCK HUNT is the traditional hunt from the blind, complete with dogs to retrieve the ducks end even an occasional dog flight to liven up the action. Hi-res, of course. HIGH NOON has you pitted against an entire town of BAD GUYS. They'll ettack from doorways, windows, and even rooftops. Be quick or be dead. This has some of the most interesting graphics effects you'll see on the APPLE. Nine levels of play, one to match any age group. These games have great action, great graphics, and great sound effects. What else could you ask for? BOTH BARRELS requires 48K with Applesoft in ROM. Written by Nasir/Gebelli.

SIRIUS SOFTWARE 1537 Howe Avenue #106 Sacremento, CA 95825 (916) 920-8981 SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE 5221 120th Avenue S.E. Believue, WA. 98006 (206) 641-1917

APPLE, Applesoft and Language System are products of Apple Computer, Inc. E—Z DRAW and DUCK HUNT include character generation by Ron and Darrel Aldrich and fonts by Ted Cohn and Lawrence You.

The products listed are all copyrighted © 1980 by SIRIUS SOFTWARE, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

### Computer House Div.

Programs for Commodore & Apple

"Legal Accounting"\$	1200.00
"Political Party Mailing List"	150.00
ENGINEERING & MACHINE SHO	)P
"Machine Part Quoting"	280.00
"Trig & Circle Tangent"	
"Bolt Circle"	
"Spur Gears"	35.00
"Beams; Stress & Deflection"	145.00

All 6 for only \$495.00

For Filament Winding...... 85.00

'Tank Thickness"

"SCRUNCH" - \$36.00

For Apple II or Apple II Plus. Compacts Basic Programs up to 20%.

Dealer inquiries invited

### COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

1407 Clinton Road Jackson, Michigan 49202 Phone: (517) 782-2132

### Computer House Div.

### **Programs for Commodore Computers**

- 1 F.E.T.-Recover; File Editing Tools, Adds 11 commands to assist disk recovery .......\$65.00
- SOF-BKUP; copy disks faster including random files. Displays error messages for bad blocks. . . . . . \$40.00
- 3 SUPER RAM; checks every ram address against every other ram address, 2001 series . . . . . . . \$20.00
- 4 · VARI PRINT; prints listing of all variables with every line number where each occurs . . . . . . \$25.00
- 6 SCREEN DUMP/REPEAT; similar to DOCU PRINT except In machine language. Use with anyones program, REPEAT similar to Model 8032.....\$35.00
- 8 SCRUNCH PLUS; packs a copy of program to save up to 25% of memory space. . . . . . . . . . \$25.00
- 9--SORTER; sorts a one dimensional array alphabetically (in machine language). . . . . . . . . . . . \$35.00

PACKAGE PRICE \$170.00 FOR ALL 9 PROGRAMS SAVE \$120.00

Dealer inquiries invited

### COMPUTER HOUSE DIV.

1407 Clinton Road Jackson, Michigan 49202 Phone: (517) 782-2132

### John Conway's Game of Life Using Display Devices with Automatic Scrolling

Life has been presented before for specific video displays. Here are the routines necessary to run Life on any general display device.

Theodore E. Bridge 54 Williamsburg Drive Springfield, MA 01108

This is a much improved version of a previous arficle on the game of Life that was published in MICRO February 1979 (9:39). You can easily adapt this program for any 6502 computer by changing jump instructions between addresses 2096—20AF. You can use any display device, even a printer, if it will automatically roll the display upwards after the bottom line is printed.

The program is very fast. A carrlage return occurs as soon as fhere are no more characters to be printed on a line. Moreover, two lines in the pond are printed as only one line on the display. Refer to the examples to see how fhis works.

Furthermore, you can change parameters in fhe program to adjust to the size of your display. Also, you can skip one or more generations between printings.

Martin Gardner published John Conway's game of Life in the October and November, 1970 issues of the *The Scientific American*. Our two examples were taken from his article.

We like to think of the game of Life as a computer simulation of a virus growing on a pond of DNA, uslng Conway's genetic rules, which are:

- An empty cell having exactly 3 neighbors will give birth to a new cell.
- A living cell having less than 2, or more than three neighbors will die.
- All births and deaths occur at one time at the end of each generation; after all cells have been examined.

We kill all cells that touch the bank of fhe pond. This is necessary to prevent wrap-around. The pattern would be badly damaged if wrap-around growth were allowed to collide with the main organism. Because of our rather small pond, the display in our example 2 has already departed from the original pattern produced on an infinite pond.

The program occupies \$298 bytes of RAM. The pond immediafely follows the program. The following space is needed for the pond: 2\*(CPL \*(LIS + 1)).

After loading the program, start at address 2000 and depress "G". The computer will respond with "ENTER V,H?". This is your cue to start entering the verticle and horizontal coordinates for each living cell in fhe seed group fhat you want to start with. This is your way of planting the seed of the organism that you want to study.

These coordinates are displacements from an origin af the center of the screen. Posifive directions are down and fo the right. A coordinate may be any decimal digit less than "8", followed by a minus sign "-", if negative; or a space if positive. If you make a mistake, enter the letter "X" to erase the entry. (Any leffer may be substituted for "X".)

ADDR	Parameter Name	Default Value	Description
2001	CPL	\$20	Insert the number of characters per line in your display.
2005	LIS	\$10	Insert the number of lines in your screen.
2009	GPB	\$00	Insert the number of generations to be skipped between printings.

After you have entered coordinates for all of the living cells in the arrangement you want to stert with, depress slash "!", and you are off and running.

The following two examples were given in Gardner's article:

### Example 1: the femoue treftic light. It is plotted on a pond $16 \times 16$ .

KIM 2000 AS 2001 2001 20 10. 2002 85 2005 2005 10 8. 2006 86 2000 2000 A9 G

0002

;;;

0003

,,,

0.004

1 ,

0.005

;,;

0006

,,,,,

0007

1111

3000

, 111,

0009

1,1,1,1

0010

; ; ;

0011

; ; ;

;

Exemple 2: the R pentomino that wee plotted to its deeth etter 1103 generations at the Case Western Reserve University with a computer program by Gary Filipeki and Brad Morgan, with the results sent in by Renen B. Benerji. It has produced 6 glidere before deeth. Here we plot every tenth generation on our ASR 33 TTY at 110 BAUD.

2000 A9 2009 2009 04 9. 200A 85 2000 2000 A9 C

0013

11;

0021

1;1,;

171,11

0021

1,77

0041

;;';

```
0010: 2000
                      LIFE
                             URG
                                    $2000
                                             CHAPACIERS PER LINE
0020: 2000
                      CPL
                              *
                                    $9929
                                    $2021
                                             LINES IN SCREEN
0030: 2000
                      LIS
                                                                                0051
                      CENT
                                    $2022
                                             CENTER OF POND
0040: 2000
                                             POINT TO PREV. LINE
9050: 2000
                      ADR
                                    $0024
0060: 2000
                      POINT
                                    $0026
                                             POINT TO CURRENT LINE
0070: 2000
                      BEFORE
                                    $0028
                                             POINT TO LINE BUFORE FOND
0080: 2000
                      POND
                                    $002A
                                             POINT TO START OF POND
0090: 2000
                      LAST
                                               POINT TO LAST LINE IN POND
                                    $002C
0190: 2000
                      BUFF
                                    $002E
                                             POINT TO BUFFER
0110: 2000
                      GC
                                    $6030
                                             GENERATION COUNT
                      GBP
                                    $0032
                                             GENERATIONS BETWEEN PRINTS
0120: 2000
                      CNTG
                                    $0033
                                             COUNT OF GENERATIONS
0130: 2000
0140: 2000
                      ACT.
                                    $0034
                                             ACTIVITY
                                                                                                  ; ';
0150: 2090
                      OFFS
                                    $0035
                                             OFFSETS
                                    $003D
                                             NO. OF NEIGHBORS
0160: 2000
                      NN
0170: 2000
                      SAUY
                                    $003E
0180: 2000 A9 20
                              LDAIM $20
                                             SET 32
                             STA
0198: 2002 RS 20
                                    CPL
                                             CHARS. /LINE
0200: 2004 AZ 10
                             LDX1M $10
                                             SET 16
                                            LINES IN SCREEN
0210: 2006 06 21
                             STX
                                    LIS
022W: 2008 A9 00
                             LIDAIM $00
                                            SET ZERO
0230: 2000 85 32
                             STA
                                    GBP
                                            GENERATIONS BETWEEN PRINTS
                                                                                0061
                             LDAIM END
0240: 200C A9 97
0250: 200E 85 20
                             STA
                                    BEFORE
                             LOGIM END
                                           /256
0260: 2010 AS 22
02761 2012 85 29
                             STA
                                    BEFORE HOL
0200: 2014 1B
                             CLC
                                    BEFORE
0290: 2015 R5 28
                             LTIE
0300: 2017 65 20
                              ADC
                                    CPL
                                    POND
2316: 2819 85 2A
                             STA
0228: 2019 85 24
                                    ADR
                             STA
0390: 201B A5 29
                             LBA
                                    BEFORE +01
0349: 201F 59 00
                             ADCIM
                                    $00
0350: 2021 85 2B
                                    POND
                                           +01
                             STA
                                                                                                ;;
0960: 2023 85 25
                             5TA
                                    ADR
                                            +01
0370:
                       SET ADDRESS POINTERS
0380:
Ø39Ø:
8400: 2025 20 90 20
                              JSR
                                    MULTA
                                    CPL
0410: 2020 A5 20
                             LDA
0420: 202A 4A
                              LSRA
0430: 202B 18
                             CLC
0440: 2020 65 24
                             ATIC.
                                    ADR
                                                                               0071
0450: 202E 05 22
                             STA
                                    CENT
0468: 2030 A5 25
                             LDA
                                    ADR
                                            +01
0470: 2032 69 00
                              ADCIM $00
0480: 2034 85 23
                             STA
                                    CENT
                                            +61
0490: 2035 AG 21
                             LÜX
                                    LIS
2500: 2030 20 B0 20
                              JSR
                                    MULTA
0510: 203B 18
                             CLC
0520: 203C A5 24
                              L.DA
                                    ADR
0530: 203E 05 20
                             STO
                                    LAST
0540: 2040 65 20
                              ADC
                                    CPL
0550: 2042 85 ZE
                              ราค
                                    BUFF
0550: 2044 A5 25
                             LDA
                                    AUR
                                            +01
LIFE
0570: 2046 85 21
                              SIB
                                    THIST
                                            151
0500: 2046 69 00
                             ABC1M $40
                                            +01
                             STA
                                    BUF'F
0590: 204A 65 2F
                                                                                                              ;;
0600:
9510:
                         SET OFFSETS
0620:
8630: 204C A9 00
                             LDAIM $00
8640: 204E 85 35
                              ราก
0650: 2050 18
                              CLC
0660: 2051 65 20
                             ABC
                                    CPL
                                                                                                             111
                                    OFFS
                                            +01
0670: 2053 85 36
                              STR
0680: 2055 65 20
                              ADC
                                    CPL
0690: 2057 85 37
                              STA
                                    OFFS
                                            +02
                              LDAIM $01
0700: 2059 A9 01
                                    OFFS
                                            +Ø3
0710: 2059 05 30
                              STA
0720: 205D 65 20
                              ADC
                                    CPL
0790: 205F 65 28
                              ADC
                                    CPL
0740: 2061 85 39
                              STA
                                    OFFS
                                            +04
                             LDAIM $02
2750: 2063 A9 02
```

```
STG
                                   OFFS
                                           405
0760: 2065 05 3A
                                                                                0.083
0770: 2067 65 20
                             ADC
                                   CFL
                                   OFFS
9789: 2069 85 3B
                             STA
                                   CPL
0790: 206B 6S 20
                             ADC.
0000: 206D 85 3C
                             STA
                                   OFFS
                                           +87
9189
                        MAIN STRUCTURE
й820:
0030:
0040: 206F A0 00
                             LDYIM $00
                                   CNTG
                             STY
0050: 2071 04 33
0060: 2073 04 30
                             STY
                                   GC
0870: 2075 84 31
                             STY
                                   GC
                                           +01
0800: 2077 20 F2 20
                             JSR
                                   CLEAR
                                            POND
                                            SEED
0830: 207A 20 34 21
                             J5R
                                   PLANT
0900: 207D 20 D7 20
                             J5R
                                   INCG
                                            INC. GEN. COUNT
                             JSR
                                   SHOALL
                                            OF POND
0910: 2080 20 9E 21
0920: 2083 A0 80
                             LDYIM $00
0930: 2085 84 34
                             STY
                                   ACT
0940: 2087 20 01 22
                             JSR
                                   POST
                                            BIRTHS AND DEATHS
                                   UPDATE
                                            POND
0950: 208A 20 5A 22
                             JSR
0960: 200D AS 34
                             LDA
                                   ACT
                                            IF ACTIVITY IS
                             BNE
                                   STAR
                                            ZER0
0970: 208F D0 EC
0980: 2091 00
                             BRK
                             BRK
                                               HALT
0990: 2092 00
                             JSR
                                   STAR
                                          +03 SHOW POND
1000: 2093 20 80 20
1010:
                       LINKAGE TO KIM ROUTINES
1020:
1030:
1040: 2096 4C 38 IE PRIBYT JMP
                                   $18.3B
1050: 2099 84 3E
                      GETCH STY
                                   SHUY
                             JSR
                                   $1E5A
1060: 209B 20 5A 1E
                             LIBY
                                   SAUY
1070: 209F 64 3F
1080: 2000 60
                             RTS
                             LЪАІИ $0Ы
1090: 20A1 A9 0D
1100: 20A3 20 A8 20
                             JSR
                                 OUTCH
                                                                                0091
1110: 20A6 A9 ØA
                             LDAIM #CA
1120: 20A8 04 3E
                      OUTCH STY
                                    SAUY
U.IFE
                             Jak*
1130: 20AA 20 A0 IL
1149: 2000 64 3E
                             LDY
                                    SAUN
1150; 20AF 60
                             RIS
1160:
                       ADD CPL TO ADR TWO LIMES
1170:
1180:
1190: 20B0 CA
                      MULTA DEX
                                   MULTA -01
1200: 20BI 30 FC
                             BMI
1210: 2063 18
                             CLC.
1220: 2084 A5 24
                             LUA
                                    ATTR
                                    CPI.
1230: 2086 65 20
                             AUC
1240: 2080 85 24
                             STA
                                    AUR.
1250: 20BA A9 00
                             LOAIM $88
                             BIIC
                                    ADR
                                           101
1280: 20BC 65 25
1270: 20BE 8S 2S
                             STA
                                    ADR
                                           +01
1280: 20C0 4C B0 20
                             JMP
                                    MULTA
1290:
                       SUBTRACT CPL (X) TIMES FROM AUR
1300:
1310:
                             RTS
1320: 2003 60
1330: 20C4 CA
                      SUBA
                             DEX
1340: 20C5 30 FC
                              BM1
                                    SUBA
                                           -81
1350: '2007 30
                             SEC
                                    ADR
1360: 2008 A5 24
                             LDA
1370: 20CA ES 20
                             SEC
                                    CFL
                                    ADR
1380: 20CC 85 24
                             STA
                             LDS
                                    ADR
                                           +61
1390: 20CE A5 25
1490: 20B0 E9 00
                             SBCIM $00
1410: 20D2 85 25
                              STA
                                    ADR
                                           +01
                             JMP
                                    SUBA
1420: 20D4 4C C4 20
1430:
                       INCREMENT AND DISPLAY GEN. COUNT
1440:
145R:
1460: 2007 20 AT 20 INCG
                             ISR
                                    CRUE
1470: 200A 18
                              CLC
1480: 20DB F0
                             5£D
                             LDAIM $01
1490: 20DC A9 01
 1500: 20DE 65 30
                              ADC GC
```

	20E0					5TA	GC C		2250:							JSR	ENTENH	+65
	20E2					ADCIM		46	2250: 2270:					21		JSR CMPIM	GET ' D	
	20E6					STA		+2	2280:							BMI	FILANT	
	28E0					CLD			2290:							ANDIM		
	28E9			28		JSR	PRTEYT		2300:	216	A I	<b>9</b> 5	3D			STA	NN	
	20EC					LDA	GC		2310:	216	C :	20	28	21		JSR	GET	
	20EE		96	20		JSR	PRTBYT		23211.	₹10I		. 6	CJ			BEQ	PLANT	
	20F1	60				RTS			2330:							CMP1M		
1610:					CLEAR	DANT			23 <b>4</b> 0: 2350:							BEQ CLC	MIN	
1620:					CCCIII	LOUD			2360:	2170	5 6	A5	24			LDA	ADR	
	20F2	28	0B	22	CLEAR	JSR	MOUE		2350: 2360: 2370:	2170	ве	65	3D			ADC	NN	
1640:	20F5	A5	21			LDA	LIS		2380:	2176	A 8	35	24			STA	ADR	
	20F7					ASLA			2390:							LDA	ADR	+01
	20F0					STA	ИН		2400:							ADCIM		
	20FA 20FC					DEA	CPL		2410: 2 <b>42</b> 0:							STA LDAIM	ADR •A1	+01
LIFE	Zerc	00			CLR	DΕΙ			2421:							LDYIM		
	acen		00				c. I.		2430:							STAIY		
	20FD 20FF					T#IT	CLI4	+1	2440:	2186	B 4	4C	34	21		JMP	PLANT	
	2181					STAIY	ADR		2450:						MIN	SEC		
	2103					BEQ	CLR		2460:							LBA	ADR	
1730:	2105	£12	Ø1			LDX1M	\$@1		2429:							SBC	NN	
1740:	2107	20	BØ	20		JSR	MULTA		2480:	210	2 6	30	25			STA LDA	ADR	+01
	210A					DEC	NN		2440: 2450: 2460: 2420: 2480: 2490: 2500:	219	4 1	E9	an.			SBCIM		+01
	218C					OPL OTC	CLR	- 6	2510:								MIN	-09
1780:	210E	PR				RTS			2520:									
		20	Αž	20	ENTRUH	JSR	CRLF		2530:						SHOW (	ALL OF	POND	
	2112					LDXIM	#2B		2548:									
1010:	2114	BD	ļĖ	21		LDAAX	ENT		2550: 2560:	219	3. r 8 F	75	32 35			LBA STA	GBP CNTG	
	2117		ΑB	20		JSR	OUTCH		2570:	2191	0: E	50 50	,,,			RT5	Citte	
	211A								7000						SHOALL		CNTG	
	211B 211D		Fr			BFL RTS	ENTRUH		2598:	21R	3 1	เอา	FB			BPL	SHOALL	-01
	211E				ENT	_			2600:	21A2	2 2	20	0B	22		J5R	MOVE	
	211F					_	. 7		2610:	21A	5 F	15	21			LDA	LIS	
	2120					=	•		2600: 2610: 2620: 2630: 2640: 2650: 2660: 2680: 2690: 2710: 2710: 2720: 2730: 2740: 2740: 2750:						CULO	STA	NN	
1890:	2121	4B				=	, H		263 <b>0:</b> 2640:					20	SHO	LDXIM JSR	WULTA	
	2122					_	·		2650:							DEC	NM	
	2123					=			2660:							BEQ	SHOALL	-05
	2125					_	* R		2680:							YŒJ	CPL	
	2126					w	• E		2690:							LDAIY		
1950:	2127	54				=	' T		2700: 2710:							BNE LDAIM	SHOA	
	2128					=	, N		2720:							BPL	SHOA	+02
	2129		00	20	GET	= ICD	CETCH		2730:	2180	: 6	19	27		SHOA	LDAIM		
	2120				GEI	CMPIM	* B		2740:							STAIY	BUFF	
	212F					BMI	DONE		2750:							DEA		
2010:	2131	A9	90			LBAIM	\$00		2760: 2770:							BNE		20
		50			DONE	RTS			2780:							LBXIM JSR	MULTA	
2030:					DI ANT	CCC			2790:							LEY	CPL	
2040: 2050:					PLANT	PEFD			2800:	21CF	3 E	31	24		SHOW	LDAIY		
		20	ØF	21	PLANT	JSR	ENTRUH		LIFE									
	2137					J5R			2010:							ELQ	SHOW:	+94
2000:	2138	FØ	F0			BEQ	PLANT		2820:							c.06(13)		
	213C					CMPIM			2630:							CMPIM		
	213E					BMI	DONE		2040: 2850:							LDG EM	SHOHB	-02
	2140 2142					TAX HMDTU	\$07		2060:								SHOMB	
	2143					LDA	CENT		2870:							LDAIM		
	2145					STA	ADR		2000:							STAIY		
	2147								2890:							BEY		
	2149					STA	ADR	+6	31 2900:								SHOW	
	2148					JSR	GET BLONZ		291 <b>0:</b> 292 <b>0</b> :							LDY LDAIY	CPL	
	214E 2150					BÉQ CMPIM	PLANT		2930:							CMPIM		
	2152					BÉĞ	MINUS										SHOWA	
	2154					JSR	MULTA		295B:							DEY		
2220:	2157	30	<b>Ø</b> 3			BM1	HOR		2960:	21E	1	10				BNE	SHOUB	+07
	2159	20			MINUS				2970:	SIEP	1 0	:8			5H0WA	INY		
224D:																· DOTM		
LIFE.	215C	62	Ø2		HOR	LDXIM	102		2900: 2990:	2166	5 F	231	シピ カカ			LDAIM		

3800: 3810:	21F1	20		20	CHOD	LDYIM JSR	\$00 CRLF	
3 <b>020:</b> 3030:			ÞΕ		SHOP	LDAIY	BUEF	
3040:						CMPIM		
3 <b>05</b> 6 :						BEQ	SRO	
3060	21FB	20	AB-	20		JSR	OUTCH	
3070:	21FE	4C	F4	21		JMP	SHOP	
3080:.								
3090:					POST R	BIRTHS	ANB DEF	THS
3100:	2201	20	ПĐ	22	PAST	JSR	MOVE	
3120:					1051	JSR	INCP	
3136:						LDAIM		
3140:	2209	85	ЭD			STA	NIM	
3150:						LDXIM		
3160:					NBR	LDAZX	OFF5	
3170:						TAY	AND	
3180:						BEQ	NB	
3200:						BMI	NB	
3210:						INC	NN	
3220:	2218	CA			NB	ĐEX		
3230:							NBR	
3240:						LDYIM		
3250: 3260:						LDA CMPIM	NN NN	
3270:						BMI	DEATH	
3280:						CMPIM		
3290:						SEQ.	BIRTH	
3300:	2227	10	14			BPL	DEGTH	
				22	POSTA	JSR	INCA	
3320:						BNE	POST	+06
3330: 3340:				22	EDGE	JSR LDA	MOVE	
3350:						ASLA	L15	
3360:						STA	MM	
LIFE								
DODE						7110		
3370: 3360:			24			TYA	ODD	
3390:						FBXIW		
3400:				20		JSR	MULIA	
3410:	223E	C€	3D			DEC	NN	
3420:	2240	10	F4			BPL	CDGE	108
3430:						RTS		
3440: 3450:					DEATH		POINT	
3460:		. –				BEQ LDAIM	POSTA • RAZ	
3470:						BPL.	DIRTH	+05
3400:					BIRTH		POINT	
3490:						BNE	POSTA	
3500:						LDAIM		
3510:							POINT	
3520: 3530:						INC BEQ	ACT B1R1H	+08
3540:							POSTA	. 50
3550:								
3560:					UPDATI	E PONB		
3570:								
					UPDATE		MOVE	
3590: 3606:							POINT ADULT	
3612:	_					CMPIM		
3820:						BMI		+04
3630:	2265	A9	98		BURY	LDAIM		
	2267					BEQ	ADULT	+02
3650:					ABULT	LDAIM		
3660:							POINT	
3670:						JSR BNE	UPDATE	+03
3698:						RTS	J. J. 11L	
3700:					INCA	INC	ABR	
	2275			_		DNE	INCP	
3720:	2277	ES	25			INC	ADR	+01

3730:	2279	E6	26	INCP	INC	POINT		
3740:	227B	DØ	02		DNE	INCP	+66	
3759:	2270	E6	27		INC	POINT	+81	
3760:	227F	A5	27		LDA	POINT	+@1	
3770:	2201	C5	2D		CMP	LAST	<b>+01</b>	
3700:	2283	30	05		BMI	MOVE	-01	
3798:	2205	36			SEC			
3800:	2286	A5	25		LDA	POINT		
3010:	2200	E5	20		SBC	LAST		
3020:	228A	60			RTS			
3030:	2208	ΑZ	Ø3	MOVE	LDXIM			
3840:	228D	B5	20			BEFORE		
3850:	220F	95	24		STAZX	ADR		
3860:	2291	CA			DEX			
3870:	2292	10	F9		BPL	MOUE	+02	
3880:			99		LDYIM	\$00		
3890:	2295	60			RTS			
3980:	2297	80		END	=	\$00		
3910:	2290	90			20.	<b>\$</b> 80		
SYMBOL	TABLI	E 33	300 3450	á				
ACT	0034		ADR	9924	ABUL 1	2260	BEFORE	0028
BIRTH	224B		BUFF	002E	BURY	2265	CENT	0022
CLEAR	20F2		CL.R	20FC	CNTG	Ø033	CPL	0020
CRLF	20A1		DEATH	2243	DONE.	2133	EBGL	222E
END	2297		ENTRUH	210F	ENT	211E	GBP	0032
GC	0830		GETCH	2099	GET	212A	HOR	215C
INCA	2273		1NCG	2007	INCP	2279	LAST	002C
LIFE	2000		1,15	0021	MINUS	2158	MIN	2168
MOVE	228B		MULTA	2080	NB	2218	NBR	220D
NN	693D		OFFS	0035	OUTCH	2068	PLANT	2134
POINT	8026		POND	002A	POST	2201	POSTA	2229
PRTBYT	2096		SAVY	003E	SHOR	21BC	5HOALL	219E
SHOP	21F4		SHOW	21CA	SHOMA	21EA	<b>PHOMB</b>	21 <b>0</b> A
SHO	21 <b>A</b> 9		SIAR	207D	SUBA	20C4	UPDATE	225A
								4
								~
	+ +			44.			+ + + -	4 4

FROM CASSETTE FAILURES PERRY PERIPHERALS HAS THE HOE SOLUTION OMNIDISK SYSTEMS (5" end 8")

**ACCLAIMED HDE SOFTWARE** 

- Assembler, Oynamic Oebugging Tool, Text Output Processor, Comprehensive **Memory Test**
- Coming Soon—HOE BASIC PERRY PERIPHERALS S-100 PACKAGE

Adds Omnidisk (5") to Your KIM/S-100 System

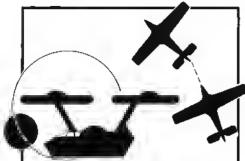
- Construction Manuel-No Parts
- FOOS & TEO Oiskette
- \$20. +\$2. postege & handling. (NY residents add 7% tax) (specify for 1 or 2 drive systam)

Placa your order with: PERRY PERIPHERALS P.O. Box 924 Miller Place, N.Y. 11764 (516) 744-6462

Your Full-Line HDE Distributor/Exporter \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

### Natural Organic Apple Software

Educational, intriguing and challenging...naturally!



### Apple Fun

We've taken five of our most popular programs and combined them into one tremendous package full of lun and excitement. This disk-based package now offers you these great games:

Mimic – How good is your memory? Here's a chance to lind oul! Your Apple will display a sequence of ligures on a 3×3 grid. You must respond with the exact same sequence, within the time limit.

There are live dillerent, increasingly dilficult versions of the game, including one that will keep going Indefinitely. Mimic is exciting, last paced and challenging—fun for all!

Air Flight Simulation—Your mission is I o take off and land your aircraft without crashing. You're flying blind; on instruments only.

You slart with a full tank of fuel, which gives you a maximum range of approximately 50 miles. The computer will constantly display updates of your air speed, compass heading and altitude. Your most important instrument is the Angle of Ascent/Bank Indicator. It will left if the plane is climbing or descending and whether banking into a right of left turn.

Aller you've acquired a lew hours flying time, you can Iry llying a course against a map or doing aerobalic maneuvers. Get a little more flight time under your belt and the sky's the limit!

Colormasler—Test your powers of deduction as you try to guess the secret color code in this Mastermind-type game. There are two levels of difficulty, and three options of play to vary your games. Not only can you guess the computer's color code, but it will guess yours! It will also serve as referee in a game between two human opponents. Can you make and break the color code.

Slar Ship Allack—Your mission is to protect our orbiting lood station satellites from destruction by an enemy star ship. You must capture, destroy or drive off the allacking ship. If you fail, our planet is doomed.

Trilogy—This exciling contest of logic has its origins in the simple game of tic-tac-toe. The object of the game is to place three of your colors in a row into the della-like, multi-level display. The rows may be horizontal, vertical, diagonal and wrapped around, through the "Third dimension". Your Apple (or human opponent) will be trying to do the same, and there are many paths to victory. You can even have your Apple play against Itselt!

Minimum system requirements are an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive. Mimic requires Applesoll in ROM, all others run in RAM or ROM Applesoll.

Order No. 0161AD \$19.95

### Paddle Fun

This new Apple disk package requires a sleady eye and a quick hand at the game paddles! We've included four different games to challenge and amuse you. They include:

Invaders – You must destroy an invading fleet of 55 flying saucers while dodging the carpet of bombs they drop. Keep a wary eye for the mother ship directing the incursion. Your bomb shellers will help you—for a while. Our version of a well known arcade game! Requires Applesoft in ROM.

Howitzer — This is a one or Iwo person game in which you must lire upon another howilzer position. This program is written in HIGH-RESOLUTION graphics using different lerrain and wind conditions each round to make this a demanding game. The difficulty level can be allered to suit the ability of the players. Requires Applesoft in ROM.

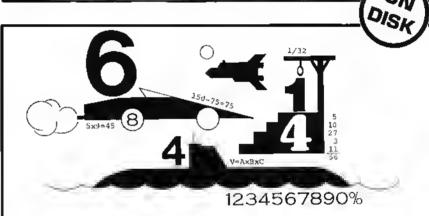
Space Wars - This program has I hree parts: (1)

Two llying saucers meel in laser combal — lor lwo players, (2) Iwo saucers compele to see which can shoot out the most stars — for two players, and (3) one saucer shoots the stars in order to get a higher rank — for one player only. Requires Applesoft.

Golf — Whether you win or lose, you're bound to have lun on our 18 hole Apple golf course. Choose your club and your direction and hope to avoid the sandtraps. Losing too many strokes in the water hazards? You can always increase your handicap. Get off the tee and onto the green with Apple Golf. One of its nicest leatures is you'll never need to cancel a golf date due to rain. Requires Applesolf.

The minimum system requirement for this package is an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk

Order No. 0163AD \$19.95



### Math Fun

Change an Apple computer into a mathematics futor and change boredom into enthusiasm with the Math Fun package. Using the lechnique of immediate positive reinforcement, students can improve their math skills white playing a game with:

Hanging—A tillle man is walking up the steps to the hangman's noose. But YOU can save him by answering the problems posed by the computer. The program uses decimal math problems. Each correct answer will move the man down the steps and cheat the hangman. Spellbinder—You are a magician competing against a computerized wizard. In order to cast death clouds, fireballs and other magic spells on him, you must correctly answer questions about using tractions.

Whole Space — Pilot your space crall to attack the enemy planet. Each time you give a correct answer to the whole number problems posed by the computer, you move your ship. But for every wrong answer, the enemy gets a chance to lire at you.

Car Jump—Make your slunt car jump the ramps. Each correct answer will increase the number of buses your car must jump over. These problems involve calculating the areas of different geometric ligures.

Robol Duel - Fire your laser cannon at the computer's robot. If you give the correct answer to problems on calculating volumes, your robot can shoot at his opponent. If you give the wrong answer, your shield power will be depleted and the computer's robot can shoot at yours.

Sub Allack – Practice using percentages as you maneuver your sub into the harbor. A correct answer lets you move your sub and lire at the enemy fleet.

All of these programs run in Applesoff BASIC, except Whole Space, which requires Integer BASIC.

Order No. 0160AD \$19.95

TO ORDER: Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you. If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AMEX accepted).

Instant Software

Prices subject to change without notice.

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458 603-924-7296

### **GALAXY SPACE WAR I**

Galaxy Space War 1 (WARI) is a game of strategy in which the player has complete control of his space fleet's factical manenvers. Each fleet battles its way toward the apponents galaxy in an attempt to destroy it and win the war. WAR1 simulates the actual environment encountered in a space war between two galaxies. Optimum use is made of Apple's high resolution graphics (HIRES) and colors in displaying the lwinkling stars universe, the colored ships of each fleet, long range sensors colored illiminations, and the alternating blinking colors used in ballles between ships.

Complementing HIRES are the sounds of war produced by Apple's speaker.

WAR1 is played between Apple and a player or between two players. You may play with total knowledge of each others fleet or only ships sensor knowledge of

The opponents fleet Each player builds his starting fleet and adds to it during the game. This building process consists of creating the size and shape of each ship, positioning it, and then allocating flee total amonnt of energy for each ship. During a player's furn he may dynamically allocate his ships total energy between his screen/detection and altack/move partitions. The percentage of the total energy allocated to each partition determines its characteristics. The screen/detection partition determines how much energy is in a ship's screens and the detection sector range of its short range sensors. The attack/move determines the amount of energy the ship can attack with, its allack sector range, and the number of sectors it can move in normal or hyperspace.

When an enemy ship is detected by short range sensors, it is displayed on the universe and a text enemy report appears. The report identifies the ship, its position, amount of energy in its screens, probable attack and total energy, a calculated de-tection/attack/move range, and size of the ship. Also shown is the number of days since you last knew these parameters about the ship. When a ship's long range sensor probes indicate the existence of an enemy presence at a sector in space, this sector is illuminated on the universe.

An enemy ship is attacked and destroyed with attack energy. If your attack energy breaks through his screens, then his allack energy is reduced by two units of energy lot every unit you atlack with. A lext battle report is onlynt after each atlack. The program maintains your ship's data and the latest known data about each enemy ship. You may show either data in text reports or display the last known enemy positions on the universe. You can also get battle predictions between opposing ships. The text output calculates the amount of energy required to destroy each ship for different energy allocations

APPLE® II, 48K, APPLESOFT ROM CARO, OISK II 00S 3.2 WAR1 OISK & MANUAL ...\$39.95 (CA residents add 6% sales tax) Write or call for more information



Decision Systems

Decision Systems Denion, TX 78203

#### INDEXED FILES

ISAM-DS is an integraladiset of routinas for the creation and manipulation of indexed files ISAM-DS provides capabilities comparable to those on larga mainframas. You can rapidly ratrieve records by kay valna or partial kay valua tratriaves any record in a 200 racord fila, 60 char/racord, in less than 3 seconds compared to a maximum of 38 seconds for a DOS sequential file). Files never have to be reorganized. Duplicate key values may be usad. Records may also be retrieved in sequence. ISAM-DS routines are easily intagrated into Applasoft programs - they use lass than 3K RAM plus an indax tabla.

Requires: Disk, Applasoft

#### STRUCTURED BASIC

PBASIC-DS is a sophisticated preprocessor for structured BASIC. Now you can gain the power of PASCAL-like logic structures at a fraction of the cost. Usa all raquiar BASIC stataments plns 14 commands and 11 naw stataments/structures IWHILE, UNTIL, CASE, atc.), PBASIC-DS can be usad to davalop INTEGER or APPLESOFT programs. It is a graat way to laarn and use structurad logic concepts.

Requiras: Disk, Applasol (48K ROM)

#### DATA ENTRY

\$25

FORM-DS is a system of programs and routines that assist in the antry, editing and display of data. Describa screen formats by simply typing tham on the screen. Automatic range tests for input data. Display edited numeric valuas with commas insertad, etc. Dump the screen contents to a printer. Routines are assily incorporated into Applesoft programs. Documentation included.

Raquires: Disk, Applasoff (32K ROM)

ITexas residente edd 5% text |Add 14.00 for Foreign Mail|

'Apple II is a registered trademark of the Apple Computer Co.



### DEPRECIATION **PROGRAM**

- ★ 5 DEPRECIATION RATES
- \* UPTO 99 YR TERM
- \* RECORDS UP TO 600 ITEMS ON DISK
- ★ UP TO \$1 MILLION FOR EACH ITEM
- \* REPORTS EACH MONTH, QUARTER, OR ANNUALLY
- \* BONUS DEPR., INVESTMENT CREDIT
- \* PRO-RATES DEPRECIATION
- ★ UPOATE RECORDS EACH YEAR
- ★ EQUIPMENT INVENTORY
- ★ FISCAL YEAR BASEO
- ★ CONVERT METHODS ANY TIME
- \* AN ACCOUNTANTS OREAM

VISA & M/C USERS - CALL 509-943-9004

516 WELLSIAN WAY RICHLAND, WA 99352



APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. WA Residents, add 5% sales tax DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



### ASCII EXPRESS II By Bill Blue

THE MOST COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II AVAILABLE

This professional terminal system includes:

- · Full upper/lower case support
- · Upload/download files to ANY type of online computer
- · Built-in line editor for files
- Keyboard macros for efficient operation

Recommended system requirements include a 48K APPLE II with disk, FP ROM or language card, and Micromodem or Comm. card.

\$59.95 plus 6% for Calif. residents

Available from your local computer store or:

### southwestern data systems

P.O. BOX 582-M • SANTEE, CA 92071 (714) 562-3670

### Step and Trace for the APPLE II Plus

If you miss the Step and Trace of the original APPLE II on your new APPLE II Plus, here is all you need to restore it.

Creig Peterson 1743 Centinele Avenue #102 Sente Monice, CA 90404

Apple Computer's new APPLE II Plus is a pretty good machine, it has improved editing features over those of the standard APPLE II and a better cursor control and stop list feature. And it's really nice to fire up the machine and be right in BASIC or DOS, or better yet, to be in the middle of a turn-key type program.

Furthermore, Applesoft BASIC is a standard feature, and I'm partial to it over Integer BASIC. But all of these improvements didn't come for free. There's only so much room in the ROM monitor, and certain of its teatures had to be sacrificed to make room for the new additions. As a result, the machine language step-and-trace capabilities of the older APPLE II ended up on the cutting room tloor.

A lot of people will probably never miss step and trace. Unless you are into assembly language programming, you probably don't need them. But if you do any assembly language programming, step and trace can be invaluable. They allow you to step through each machine language instruction, displaying all of the 6502 registers as you go along, so you can find any errors that might exist in the program, or even just see how the program works. Step does this one instruction at a time, and trace does it continuously, without stopping (unless a break instruction is encountered).

Well, fear not, APPLE II Plus owners, Step-n-Trace is here. The Step-n-Trace (S&T) program essentially just adds the step-and-trace

functions to the existing monitor of your APPLE II Plus. The operation and use of the monitor is identical to that of the original APPLE monitor. Type a hex address followed by one or more 'S's, to take steps through a program from that address. To trace, type a hex address followed by a 'T', to begin tracing from that address.

An improved feature of S&T over the original APPLE trace is that all you have to do is press any key (for example, the space bar) to stop the trace. To continue tracing, type a 'T', and trace will continue from where it stopped. Or you can type an 'S' to take only one step. The prompt character used for S&T is an inverse so you can distinguish it from the normal APPLE monitor. S&T also includes all of the normal monitor commands in addition to step and trace. In fact, it actually uses many parts of the existing monitor to do its work.

To use Step-n-Trace, first load it and then type 'CALL 768', or 'BRUN' it from your disk, if you have one. You will then have all of the monitor commands at your disposal, including step and trace. To get out ot the program, just press 'RESET' on your APPLE II Plus, or use 'CTRL', 'C', or 'CTRL' 'B' and you will end up in BASIC.

Since the program resides in hex address \$300 to \$3E9, it loads over some of the DOS address pointers from \$3DO to \$3E9. Generally, this doesn't cause any problems for me. However, this can be avoided by

moving it to some other area of memory; but the jump addresses in lines 590, 650, 730, 1100, 1580, and 1590 will have to be revised accordingly. The assembler listing tor S&T makes use of most of the same labels as the APPLE monitor to make it easier to relate what's happening with the old monitor.

At this point, I should mention that the step and trace functions from the same problems as the original APPLE monitor, in that, under certain conditions, the stack register will be displayed with an Incorrect value. When this happens, for example, after JSR or RTS, the display will be corrected after the next instruction. Also, if the program manipulates the stack with the use of TXS Instructions, the actual operation will probably be incorrect. Lastly, with DOS in effect, when a program is traced through the changing of an I/O hook (usually \$36 or \$37) the program trace will lock up because the output will have a partially incorrect jump indirect address, and your trace will fall off the edge of the earth. The trailties mentioned above are not nearly as restrictive as they may seem. All in all, S&T is a useful utility.

For those of you who have read thus tar, but don't really plan on doing any assembly language programming, here is how Applesoft works. First load Step-n-Trace and then enter the following BASIC program:

10 CALL 768: PRINT "HELLO" 20 END

Next type 'RUN', and you will be rewarded with the sound of the bell and an inverse "" prompt character, telling you that you're in S&T. Next type 'FF58S'. From now on, each 'S' you type will step you through the operations of Applesoft. The first 'S' should display 'D823- 4C D2 D7 JMP \$D7D2' on the screen, followed by the contents of the registers. This is the running return to Applesoft. As you 'S'tep or 'T'race through the instructions, you will see the colon

(\$3A), the print command token (\$BA), the quotation (\$22), the characters of the word 'HELLO' (\$48,45,4C,4C,4F) and more pass through the A (accumulator) register, as Applesoft analyzes your program line.

With some study you'll begin to understand what Applesoft Is doing. With some effort, you can actually find where the subroutines are located for the 'SIN', 'SQR', or any other function you're interested in. All of this is accomplished with the help of S&T.

So, If you're doing any assembly language work on an APPLE II Plus, S&T can be of great help. If you're just interested in seeing how things actually run inside your APPLE, Step n Trace can open a lot of interesting doors. Anyway, have fun, and If you find out anything interesting, write about It.

												-		
		0010		****		*****		033F	DOF8	0700			CHRS	NOI FNI;->CHRS
		0020	*		STEP-N-		*	0341	20BEFF	0710			TSIJB	FND CALL SUB
		0030	:*		BY		*	0344	A434	0720	AGIN		*YSAV	RESTORE Y
		0040	134		CRAIG FE		*	0346	4C0E03	0730			NXTI	GET NXT COMMAND
		0050	:*		FEBRUAR		*	0349	2075FE	0740			A1PC	ADR TO PC
		0060	:*	macr	odk to cu		*	034C	2010F8	0750	SIEP		DISA	TAKE ONE STEP
		0070				RNISH THE APELE		034F	68	0760		PLA		ANJUST TO USER
		0800				HE STEP & TRACE		0350	852C	0770			*RTNL	STACK AND SAVE
		0090				OF THE STANDARD	*	0352	48	0780		Pl.A	durt was to a	RIN ADR
		0100	:* AF					0353	852D	0790			*RTNH	
		0110		***	*****	******	4	0355	A208	0800		LDX		
		0120	‡ STAIL	T-1	0000	RETURN ADRES L	0	0357	BDE 103		XULN		INM1,X	INIT XEG AREA
		0130	RINE			RETURN ADRES H		035A	953C	0820			*XQT ≠X	
		0140 0150	LGTH			LINGTH/DSPLACMN		035C 035D	CA DOF8	0830 0840		DEX	VATH	
		0160	PRMP			PROMPT CHARACT		035F	A13A	0850			XQIN	HER ODCORE BYTE
		0170	YSAV			FLACE TO SAVE			FO2C	0840				USR OPCOME BYTE
		0180	PCL		0034 003A	PROGRAM ENTR L		0361 0363	A42F	0870			*LGTH	SPESHL IF HREAK
		0190	PCH		003F	PROCRAM CNTR H		0365	C920	0880		CMP		LGTH FROM DASSY
		0200	XQT		0030	USR INSTRUCTIO		0367	F043	0890			XJSR	HANDLE JSR,RTS,
		0210	STAT			PROC STATUS RE		0367	C960	0900		CMP		JMP ( ),
		0220	KBRD			KEYBOARD REGST		0349	F02F	0910			XRTS	& RTI SPECIAL
		0230	INST			DSPLAY FGM CNT		0360	C94C	0920		CMP		& KII DIECIHE
		0240	DISA			DISASEMBL INST		036F	F046	0930			XJMP	
		0250	ADJ2			AGJUST PC - 2		0371	C94C	0940		CMF		
		0260	ADJE			ADJUST PC - 3			F043	0950			XJAT	
		0270	REGI			DSPLAY USR REG	\$	0375	C940	0960		CMP		
		0280	RGDS			DISE REGS-NO C		0377	F01F	0970			XRTI	
		0290	GET L			GET INPUT LINE		0379	291F	0980		AND		
		0300	RL1		FF00	BLANK ROUTINE		037R	4914	0990		EOK:		
		0310	A1FC			COPY AT TO PC		0370	C904	1000		CMP		COPY USR INSTR
		0320	BELL	· DL	FF3A	RING THE BELL		037F	F002	1010		BEQ	XQ2	TO XED AREA
		0330	RSTR	* DL	FF3F	RESTOR USB REG	S	0381	B13A	1020	XQ1		(PCL ),Y	
		0340	SAVE	• DI	FF4A	SAVE USER REGS		0383	993000	1030	X02	STA	XQT •Y	
		0350	GETN	• DI	FFA7	GET ITEM, NONHE	X	9880	88	1040		DEY		
		0360	TSUF			PUSH & GOTO SU	B	0387	10F8	1050		BF'L	XQI	
		0370	TSBI			HANDLE THE MOD	E	0389	203FFF	1060			RSTR	RESTOR USA REGS
		0380	ZMOD			ZERD THE MODE	_	0380	403000	1070			XQT	XEG USER OF
		0390	CHS1	. 101	FFEC	CHARACTER TABL	F.	038F	2082F8	1080	XBRE			PRINT USER EC
		0400	:	-				0392	20DAFA	1090			RGIIS	AND REGS
		0410		*DK	0300			0395	400003	1100			STRT	THEN GO TO SIRT
0700	***	0420	CTDI	01.5		CET HEY MODE		0398	18	1110	XRTI			071411 475 575
0300	18	0430	STRT		DCL I	SET HEX MODE	_	0399	68	1120		PLA	ACTAT	SIMULATE RTI
0301	203AFF	0440	CONT		BELL	RING THAT CHIM		039A	8548	1130	VETO		*STAT	ETC CTMULATION
0304	A92A 8533	0440	CONT		*PRME	& STOR IN FRMP		039C 039D	68 853a	1140 1150	XKTS		45.51	KTS SIMULATION
0304		0470			GEIL	READ A LINE	'	037E	98 939H			FLA	*FCL	
030B	2067FD 2007FF	0480			ZMOD	SET MODE & Y =	n.	03A0	853B	1160	PEND		*FCH	
030E	20AZEE	0490	NXT1			CET TIEN NONHE		03A2	A52F	1180			*LGTH	UPDAT PC BY LEN
0311	8434	0500	1171.12		*YSAV	CHAR IN A-REG		03A4	2056F9	1190	1 6/13		ADJ3	G DAT TO 21 TER
0313	C9EC	0510	TRYS			IS IT STEP?		0347	843F	1200			*L'CH	
0315	FOOR	0520			ENT2	IF=STFF,GO ENT	2	03A9	18	1210		CL C.		
0317	C9ED	0530	TRYT			IS IT TRACE?		03AA	9014	1220			NEWE	
0319	DOOF	0540			TRCR	JF<>TRACE, TRYC	R	03AC	18	1230	XJSR		111-41	
0318	ADOOCO	0550			KBRD	WAS KEY PRESSD	7	03AD	2054F9	1240			AB-12	UPDATE PC AND
031E	3024	0560		IMS	AGIN	KEY ON,> AGIN		0380	AA	1250		TAX		PUSH ONTO STAK
0320	C634	0570			*YSAV	MAKES STEP RET		03R1	98	1260		TYA		FOR JSR
0322	20C7FF	0580	ENT2	JSR	ZMON	ENTRY FOR STEP		03B2	48	1270		PHA		SIMULATION
0325	204903	0590		JSR	STFZ	GO STEP OUT		03B3	88	1280		TXA		
0328	101A	0600		RPL	AGIN	RTN TO INP LIN	E	03B4	48	1290		PHA		
032A	0906	0610	TRES	CMP	006	IS JT A CR?		03B5	A002	1300		LDY	02	
0320	0009	0620		BNE	MCMD	JE<>CRITRY MCM	p.	03B7	18	1310	XJME	CLC		
032E	20C5FF	0630		JSR	TSR1			03F8	B13A	1320	XJAT	LDA	CPUL DOY	
0331	2000FE	0640		JSR	BL 1	HNDL OR AS BLN	K	03BA	AA	1330		TAX		LOAD FO FOR JMP
0334	4C0403	0650		JMP	CONT	RETURN TO CONT		03BB	88	1340		DEY		& CIMP)
0337	A017	0660				TRY MONITE CMD	S	03BC	B13A	1350				SIMULATION
0339	88	0670	CHRS			SERCH MON CHAR		03BE	863B	1360			*PCH	
033A	30C4	0880			STRT	NOT END GO STR		0300	853A	1370	MEMB			
033C	D9CCFF	0690		UMP	CHRT+Y	CMP WITH TAHLE		0302	BOF3	1380		BU5	X-JME.	

0304	A52D	1390	RTNJ	LDA	*RTNH			
0306	48	1400		PHA				
0307	A520	1410		LDA	*RTNL			
0309	48	1420		PHA				. were ped
03CA	4CDZFA	t430		JMP	REGD			USR REG
03CĐ	18	t440	BRAN				BRANCH	
03CE	A001	[450		LDA			ATI LEL	H2 TO PC
03D0	B13A	1460			CPCL	)+Y		
0302	2056F9	1470			ADJ3			
0305	853A	1480			*FCL			
03D7	98	1490		TYA				
0300	38	1500		SEC	# # h i m			
0309	BOC5	I510			PCN2			STEEL AFTE
031:B	204AFF	1520	NBRN		SAVE		NURME I	RIRN AFTR G USER OP
34E0	38	1530		SEC			EXUING EXUING	
03DF	BOC t	t540			PCN3		CR OLD	43E FU
03E1	EA	1550	INM1					
03E2	EA	t560	TIMI	NOP			BUILDING I	FILL FOR
03E3	EA	1570		NOF	Name and a		XEQ AL	
03E4	400003	1580		JMF			XER H	KE.H
03E7	400003	1590		JMF	BRAN			
		1600		.EN				
				_			VOTAL	0357
SYMBO			BELL		F3A		XQIN XQI	0381
RTNL	0050		RSTR		F3F			0383
RTNH	0021		SAVE		F4A		XQ2	038F
LGTH	002F		CETN		FA7		XBRK	0398
PRMP	0033		TSUR		FBE		XRTI	0376
YSAV	0034		TSB1		FC5		XRTS PCN2	0340
PGL	003A		ZMOD		FC7			03A2
PCH	003B		CHRT		FCC		PON3 XJSR	03AC
XQT	003C		STRT		300 304		XJSK	03BZ
STAT	0048		CONT				XJAT	0388
KBKD	C000		NXTI		30E 313		NEWP	0300
INSU	F882		TRYS				RTNJ	0304
DISA	F800		TRYT ENT2		317 322		BRAN	0300
ADJ2	F954		TROR		32A		NERN	0308
ADJ3	F956		MCMD		337		INM1	03E1
REGD	FAB7		CHRS		337 339		THIT	03E2
RGDS	FADA		AGIN		344		TIATI	VJEZ
GETL	FD67		STPZ	_	349			
BL.1	FE00		STEP		34C			
A1PC	FE75		SIEF	•	U 70			$\mu$

### NIKROM TECHNICAL PRODUCTS PRESENTS A DIAGNOSTIC PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II AND APPLE II + COMPUTER.

### "THE BRAIN SURGEON"

All major computer systems are checked for functional hardware analysts on a regular basis for logical as well as some practical reasons. Finding what is exactly wrong can account for most of the money consuming down-time.

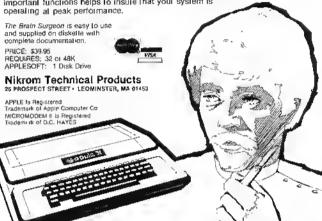
Apple Computer Co, has provided you with the best equipment available to date. The Diagnostic's Package was designed to check every major area of your computer, detect errors, and report any maltunctions. The Brain Surgeon will put your system through exhaustive, thorough procedures, testing and reporting all findings.

The Test Include

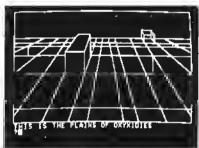
- · MOTHERBOARD ROM TEST FOR BOTH APPLE II AND APPLE IL+
- · APPLESOFT CARD TEST · INTEGER CARD TEST · MEMORY RAM TEST
  - DISK DRIVE ANALYSIS . MONITOR ALIGNMENT
    - · DC HAYES MICRODODEM II TEST

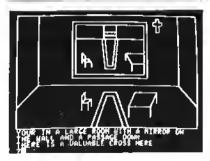
System Diagnosis is an invaluable aid to your program library even if your system is working tine. Hours have been wasted trying to track down a "program bug" when actually hardwate could be the blame!

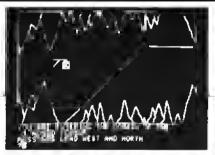
The Brain Surgeon allows you to be confident of your system. This can be critical when file handling, sorts or backups are involved. You must depend on your computer during all these critical times. Running The Brain Surgeon prior to these important functions helps to insure that your system is











### Oldorf's Revenge

WIZARD 1 is a well done and exciting Hi-Res game using over 100 Hi-Res pictures. WIZARD 1 requires 48K, Applesoft Rom, and Disk. As you explore the caverns and castles (each locale is done in Hi-Res) looking for treasure, you must battle the one-cyed, two-thumbed torkie; find the grezzerlips' sword; visit the snotgurgle's palace and get through the domain of the three-nosed ickyup plus more!

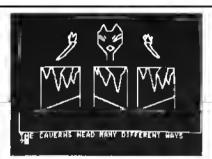
Wizard 1 on Disk......\$19.95

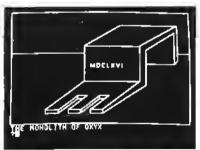
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND CHECKS TO

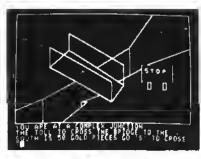
### HIGHLANDS COMPUTER SERVICES

14422 S.E. 132nd Renton, Washington 98055

(206) 228-6691
Washington residents add 5.3% sales tax. Applesoft and Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.







### PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

### **Presents** Software and Hardware for your APPLE



\*A complete package for Educators! Roster is a general purpose disk-based record-keeping progrem for teachers et all levels. It allows instructors to create and change class rosters label, enter and change test or essignment scores, sort the roster besed on student number, student name, or rank in class, assign character or numeric gredes based on any of five criterie (raw score, percent, rank, percentile rank or Z-score) and Lists scores, totals (or averages), and/or grades according to eny of these options.

Roster on Disk (only) \$49.95 plus \$4.95 postage and handling.

Written by Douglas B. Eamon, Ph.D.

ልልል FILES ልልል

- \*Bullds Serial Files
- \*Changes Seriel Files to random access Files
- \*Adds to End of Serial Files
- \*Record Insertion end deletion anywhere in Serial File
- \*Move individual records or blocks of records within Serial Files. A file manipulator.

### SUPER SORT & SEARCH

A free-form data-base pkg. which allows the User to define fields per record. As the data is loaded in it is eutomatically sorted. Can also merge together files or allow key sort entries. Will sort out a perticular fletd, do a generic search end/or search for a specific piece of data. Will allow each particular record or records to be printed.

### \*\*\* VU #1 \*\*\*

- \* Accepts data from VISICALC\*
- \* Relocates data end nemes
- Corrects data and names
- \* Creates an out file that can be loaded into VISICALC\* \$49.95\*\*

### \*\*\* VU #2 \*\*\*

Same as VU #1 except it will operate automatically to do repetitious functions, such as payroli.

### \*\*\* VU #3 \*\*\*

Includes VU #1 and VU #2. Will load data from any program's array statement and load it into VISICALC\*. (Will also do the reverse.)

### Written by MARC GOLDFARB

- VISICALC is a Trademark of Personal Software, Inc.
- \*\*ADD \$4.95 postage & handling for each of above (VU #1, VU #2, VU #3).

### **HARDWARE**

LIPSON LIGHT PEN- 15 programs on disk. Plugs directly into game I/O. 90 day guarantee on pen. Include \$3.00 postage & handling.

TOUCH TYPING TUTOR — Teaches typing. Indicates speed and errors made. Finger Builders; General Typing; Basic Language and User Supplied. Diskette. (Applesoft or Integer). Written by WM. MASSENA

BOWLING - Multi-player program. Verious skill levels. Sound effects. Frame by frame results and total score displayed. Also, on seme diskette, TIC-TAC-TOE - Color graphics. Announces winner. Written by ED HOWERTON

KNIGHTS — Keyboard game. Using Chess Knight moves, change KNIGHTS to their metching half board. Also, on same diskette, SOLITAIRE — Old European peg game. Finish with last peg in center. Written by CHARLES B. SMITH \$19.95

### GAF UTILITY PAK I · 4 programs.

File Compare - compares 2 programs; reports differences to screen, printer, or disk file.

Menu - one keystroke program execution.

Applesoft & Integer Sorts - Super fast machine language sort for Integer basic.

Convert-to-Text - Turns epplesoft and Integer programs into TEXT files.

Written by GARY A. FOOTE

\$19.95

### GAF UTILITY PAK II — 3 progrems

Multiple Disk Catalog - Creates master catalog list; can be processed by APPLE'S FILE CABINET. (File cabinet report files incl. for producing lists by volume, name, type or size.)

File Cabinet Fast Sort — Improves File Cabinet Sort by factor of 10-20.

File Copy - Copies any type files from one disk to

Written by GARY A. FOOTE

MATH DRILL I & II - Decimal erithmetic problems and fraction problems (Add., Subtr., Multi., Div., or mixed). User selects type of operation and degree of difficulty. (Gr. 1-7) Written by ED HOWERTON

FOREIGN LANGUAGE DRILL (Spelling Drill I) - Alds in spelling end word definition skills. User input. Displays randomly selected word and walts for User to enter correct spelling. Contains review function. \$19.95 Written by ED HOWERTON

### TO ORDER

Send Check or Money Order to:

### P.O. Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

### POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.50 for the first Item and \$1.00 for each additional

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquiries invited All programs require 16 K memory unless specified

# AIM 65 File Operations: Writing Text Files with BASIC

The value of BASIC is greatly enhanced with the capability of writing text files. The techniques and programs required are presented here.

Christopher J. Flynn 2601 Clexton Drive Herndon, VA 22070

In an article published in MICRO, July 1980 (26:61), I presented a subroutine which made AIM 65 text files accessible to BASIC. The capability to read text files with BASIC has satisfied many of our requirements. I also hope that the subroutine has been of hetp to other AIM 65 users as well.

There are, however, many applications which require the capability to write text files. Therefore, I have developed a second machine language subroutine to meet this need. This subroutine provides a means for creating AIM 65 text files directly from BASIC. Using this subroutine, you can store any kind of data on tape character strings or numbers. With this subroutine you can also use BASIC to write other BASIC programs! In fact, our sample program will do just that.

As was the case with the earlier text file input subroutine, the text file output subroutine is both ROMable and completely position independent. Don't be surprised if you see sections of code from the input subroutine duplicated in the output subroutine. I have tried to emphasize ease of use above other factors.

The text file input and output subroutines handle alt the file operations that will normally be required. However, I must point out one restriction at the start. A BASIC program cannot have an input file and an output file open at the same time. If a file must be updated, the

entire file must be read into memory, modified, and then written back to tape. Therefore, update processing is restricted to files which will fit entirely in memory. However, this restriction is not really too bad, since update processing must be done this way, if you only have one tape recorder connected to your AIM 65.

### Approach

The AIM 65 itself creates text files by first invoking the monitor routine WHEREO. WHEREO establishes the tape recorder as the active output device, obtains a file name, and obtains a tape drive number (1 or 2). Each time a character is to be written to tape, AIM 65 will invoke the monitor routine OUTALL. If BASIC is going to write text files these same functions must be performed.

I have designed a machine language subroutine which allows BASIC to create text files. The text file output subroutine follows the convention established by out text input subroutine. The BASIC program must place the text line (or record) in the character string variable A\$. Next, the BASIC program invokes the USR function, the machine language subroutine locates A\$ in BASIC's memory and writes the contents of A\$ to tape. After A\$ has been written, control is given back to BASIC.

In this subroutine, I have used the capabilities of the USR function to pass data both to and from the

machine ianguage program. The argument of the USR function, (which BASIC passes to the machine ianguage program) contains the number of bytes of data to be written from A\$. In other words, you can set up A\$ as an 80 byte string and write the first 25 bytes one time, the first 50 bytes the next time, and so on. Conversely, the machine language program passes data the other way—to BASIC. The value returned by the USR function indicates whether or not the write operation was successful.

AIM 65 users wilt note other similarities to our approach to reading text files. The AIM 65 witl be put in the tape mode only for as long as it takes to write a record. Thus, the AIM 65 display is available as an output device between write operations. Data formatting considerations are simple: put what ever data you want into A\$ and write it.

### Loading the Subroutine

The hex dump of the machine code is shown in figure 1. In our system, the subroutine resides at location \$7CA4. Since the subroutine is position independent, you may relocate it anywhere in memory without having to change a single byte of code.

If you prefer entering the code instruction format, the disassembly listing is included as figure 2. Just be careful of the absolute addresses which show up as operands of branch instructions.

30:65

Before testing out the subroutine, there is one address which your must check. It may vary from one version of the BASIC ROM to another. The machine language subroutine uses a BASIC subroutine to convert the USR argument from a floating point number to an integer. The address of this subroutine, not the subroutine itself, is contained in locations \$B006 and \$B007 of the BASIC ROM, Use the AIM 85 monitor. to examine these locations. If they contain \$FE and \$BE respectively. then no changes are required. If they are different, however, you must modify the machine language subroutne. In this case, simply place the contents of location \$B006 into location \$7CF1, and place the contents of location \$B007 into location \$7CF2. All we are doing is telling the machine language subroutine where the 8ASIC floating point to integer conversion code is located.

Once your have loaded the subroutine and safely stored it on tape, you can initialize BASIC. Since the subroutine requires 148 bytes, you will have to account for this when responding the the MEMORY SIZE prompt. If you have a 4K system and you are only using the text file output subroutine, MEMORY SIZE would by 4096 minus 148 or 3948. If you are using both the text file input and output subroutines, MEMORY SIZE would by 4096 minus(148 + 164) or 3784.

### Procedure

Now we're ready to go. The procedure for writing text files consists of the following four steps:

- 1. Open the file
- 2. Write a record
- 3. Test the return code
- 4. Close the file.

If you recall, out text file input subroutine closed the input file automatically. The text file output subroutine is different. It requires you to explicitly close the output file. This is necessary in order to make sure that the last block gets written to tape. We will illustrate these steps by going through a sample program. Our sample program will generate BASIC DATA statements. We will write these DATA statements to tape and then show how they can be appended to

a BASIC program, this is one approach to saving and reusing data.

### Step 1: Open the File

An output file is opened by POKEing location \$F7 (247 decimal) to zero.

10 POKE 247,0

```
M>=7CA4 AD 13 A4 48
   7 CA8 A5
            75 85 FO
            76 85 F1
    7CAC A5
    7CB0 A5
            77
                C5
                   FO
    7CB4 D0
             12 A5
                  78
                DO OC
    7CB8
         C5
            Fi
    7 CBC
         AO FF
                A2 FF
<
    7000
         68 8D
                13 A4
    7CC4 8A 6C 08 BO
•
            00 B1
                   FO
    7CC8 A0
    7 CCC C9
            41 DO
                  07
    7CD0 C8 B1 F0 C9
    7CD4 80 FO
                0D
                   18
                   07
    7CD8 A5 FO
               69
<
    7CDC 85 FO
                90
                   DO
    7CEO E6
            F 1
                DΟ
                   CC
    7CE4 AO 02 B1
                  FO
<
    7CE8 99 FO 00
                   C8
            05 DO F6
    7CEC
         CO
    7CFO 20 FE BE A5
    7CF4 AC DO C5
                   A5
<
                   20
            DO OA
    7CF8 F7
    7CFC 71
            E8 E6 F7
    7 DOO AD
            13 A4 85
    7D04 F8 A5 F8
                   8D
<
    7 D08
         13
            A4 A5 F2
    7 DOC C5
            AD 90 AC
            AD FO
                   17
    7D10 A5
    7D14 C9
            51 BO
                   A4
    7D18 AO OO B1
                   F3
    7D1C 20 BC E9
                   C8
<
    7D20 C4
            AD
               DO
                   F6
<
    7D24 20 F0 E9
                   A2
    7D28 00 FO 95 20
         F0
            E9
                20 FO
    7D2C
    7D30 E9 20 OA E5
<
<
    7D34 AO OO FO EF
<
```

Figure 1: Text File Output Subroutine — Hex Dump

This will cause the machine language subroutine to Invoke the AIM 65 monitor WHEREO. As we have seen, WHEREO will ask for the output device, file name and tape drive number.

### Step 2: Write the Record

20 LN = 50000 30 FOR I = 1 TO 5 40 A\$ = STR\$(LN) + "DATA" + STR\$(I) 50 POKE 4,103 60 POKE 5,125 70 Z = USR(LEN(A\$))

Lines 20 and 30 are part of our sample application. Since we are generating DATA statements, we need to place line numbers in front of each one. Our generated line numbers start with 50000. Five DATA statements will be output. The text line is formatted in line 40. BASIC's STR\$ function is used to convert numeric fields to character strings. The resultant line is placed In the character string A\$. A\$ is the output area. Each line of text to be written to tape must first be placed in A\$. No other variable will do. Text data cannot be written to tape from any other variable without first being moved to A\$.

Lines 50 and 60 tell BASIC where the machine language subroutine is located. The low order byte of the address (expressed in decimal) must be POKEd into location 4. Similarly, the high order byte of the address must be POKEd into location 5. In our example, the machine language subroutine is located at \$7CA4. Be sure you adjust this for your particular configuration.

The USR function in line 70 causes the machine language subroutine to write the data from A\$ to tape. Note that we've called the USR function with an argument. The argument tells the machine language subroutine how many bytes of A\$ to write. If the argument was set to, say, five, then only the first five bytes of A\$ would have been transferred to tape. by setting the argument to LEN(A\$), we insure that the entire string will be written.

NOTE: In accordance with AIM 65 text file format, the machine language subroutine will automatically append a carriage return to each line of text written. You should not try to do this with BASIC. If you do, there will be two successive carriage returns on the tape—the subroutine's and yours. As far as the AIM 65 is concerned, this represents an end-of-file mark. When you go to read the tape, you won't be able to read very much of it.

### Step 3: Test the Return Code

As line 70 shows, the USR function returns a value. This value is known appropriately as a return code. The return code can be assigned to any numeric variable (it doesn't have to be Z). The return code will tell you, from a software point of view, whether or not the write operation was successful. It won't tell you, for example, if your tape recorder is jammed or unplugged.

The return code can be interpreted as follows:

A: Return code is less than zero
If the return code has a value that
Is less than zero, then an error condition has been detected. There are
four situations which will cause an
error:

- 1. A\$ is not defined
- 2. A\$ Is longer than 80 bytes
- 3. The USR argument is greater than 255
- The USR argument is greater than LEN(A\$)

Please note the 80 byte limit on the length of a text line.

B. Return code is greater than or equal to zero

If the value of the return code is greater than or equal to zero, then the machine language subroutine has successfully located A\$ and has written its contents to tape. The return code will indicate the number of bytes written (exclusive of the carriage return).

Our sample program will test the return code like this:

80 IF Z 0 THEN STOP 90 LN = LN + 10 100 NEXT I

### Figure 2: Text File Output-Subroutine—Instruction Formet

K>*=7CA4							
/39	ΛD	1.04	Δ#13	Same OUTELO and About the same to			
7CA4 7CA7			M413	Save OUTFLG on the stack			
7CA7			75	Start of BASIC's symbol table			
7CAA							
7CAC							
7CAE							
7 CB0				Is it the end of the symbol table?			
7CB2				is it the end of the symbol table.			
7CB4				No			
7CB6							
7CB8							
			7008	No			
7CBC				Error exit. Set return code to -1			
7CBE	A2	LDX	#FF				
7000				Normal exit. Restore OUTFLG			
7CC1	8D	STA	A413				
7CC4	8A	TXA					
7CC5	6C	JMP	(B008)	Back to BASIC			
7CC8							
			(FO),Y				
7CCC				Is it A\$?			
			7 C D 7				
7CDO							
			(FO),Y				
7CD3							
			7CE4	O to a few and southed table cotors			
7 CD7			50	Set up for next symbol table entry			
7CD8							
7CDA 7CDC							
			7CB0				
7CEO							
			7CB0				
7CE4				Get address and length of A\$			
			(F0),Y				
7CE8			00F0.Y				
7CEB							
7 CEC			#05				
			7CE6				
7CFO				Convert USR argument to integer			
7CF3				Is it greater than 255?			
7CF5				Yes, then error			
7CF7				First time through?			
			7D05	No			
7CFB			E871	Yes, call WHEREO			
7CFE		INC					
			A413	Pick up new OUTFLG and			
7D03				Save it in a temporary variable Restore OUTFLG from the temporary			
7D05	A5	LDA	FB	nestore out to nom the tomporary			

Figure 2 (continued)							
7007 8D STA	A413						
7DOA A5 LDA	F2						
7DOC C5 CMP	AD						
700E 90 BCC	7CBC	Error if USR arg greater than LEN(A\$)					
7DIO AS LDA							
7D12 FO BEQ		Caller says It's time to close the file					
7D14 C9 CMP							
7D16 B0 BCS		Error if USR arg greater than 80					
· <del>-</del> -							
7DIA BI LDA		Pick up a byte from A\$					
7DIC 20 JSR	E9BC	Use OUTALL to write it					
7DIF C8 INY							
7D20 C4 CPY							
7022 DO BNE	_						
	E9F0	CRLF marks the end of the line					
· · · ·	#00						
7D29 FO BEQ		Exit					
7D2B 20 JSR		Close the file. Two CRLFs					
7D2E 20 JSR							
7D31 20 JSR		DU11 writes the last block					
	#00	Set return code to 0					
7D36 FO BEC	7 D27	Exit					

So, it there is some kind of error, the program will terminate with a BREAK message.

Lines 90 and 100 set up the next DATA statement line number and finish up the loop.

### Step 4: Close the File

When we have finished writing all the records we want, we must "close" the output file. There are several actions that must be done in order to close a file. First of all, It we are writing a text file that contains BASIC source program statements, we must write a control-z at the end of the file. (Refer to the Basic Reference Manual, page G-3). In any case, the text file must be terminated with two carriage returns. Our machine language subroutine will take care of writing the two carriage returns. However, since the machine language subroutine has no idea of whether the text file that we are writing is a BASIC source program or not, we must write the control-z ourselves.

In our sample program, the code to close the output file is:

110 A\$ = CHR\$(26); REM

CONTROL Z 120 Z = USR(1) 130 Z = USR(0): REM CLOSE FILE END

Lines 110 and 120 write a control-z at the end of the text file.

Calling the machine language subroutine with the argument of the USR function set to zero, closes the text file. The machine language subroutine will output two consecutive carriage returns. Next, it will write the last block of data from the AIM 65 output buffer to tape. Lastly, it will turn both tape recorders (drives 1 and 2) on.

### Sample Program

Figure 3 shows a complete listing of the sample program and a test run. You should be able to duplicate the results exactly.

The sample program generates five DATA statements. These are written to a tape file. Next, the tape is read with the BASIC LOAD command (without first typing NEW). A LIST of the program reveals that not only was the tape write succesful but also that the DATA statements

were appended to our sample program. Please recognize that this is a sample program. We generated DATA statements only for the sake of simplicity. There is no reason why we could'nt have created and written to tape an entire BASIC program.

We have described a machine language subroutine which opens up the capability to create text files from BASIC. You can use this capability for any number of applications. Just keep in mind the restriction that was mentioned earlier in the article: an input file and an output file cannot be open at the same time in the same program.

### Subroutine Logic

Figure 4 contains the Warnier-Orr diagram of the machine language subroutine. With this diagram and the description that follows, you should be able to modify the subroutine to fit your particular needs. (To broadly review Warnier-Orr diagrams, the sequence of operations is determined by reading from the top of the diagram to the bottom. Hierarchy is Indicated by reading from left to right).

A description of the zero page variable used in the subroutine is included as figure 5. If you are using our text file input subroutine, you will notice that many of the same zero page locations are used. There is no real conflict, however. Both the text file input and output subroutine initialize tocations \$F0 through \$F4 each time they are called.

Upon entry to the text file output subroutine, the AIM 65 variable OUTFLG is saved on the stack. This allows us to preserve the AIM 65 active output device indicator between subroutine calls. In other words, assuming that the display/printer is the active output device, it will be disabled while the subroutine is using the tape recorder as the active output device. Next, one of two lower level routines is invoked, depending on whether or not A\$ has been defined by the BASIC program. When control is again received from one of these lower level routines, OUTFLG will be pulled from the stack. This restores the original active output device (for example the display/printer). Finally, the

### Figure 3: Sample Program

### STEP 1

Key In and LIST the sample program. WARNING: The subroutine is located at \$7CA4 as specified by lines 50 and 80. You may need to change this for your system.

```
10 POKE 247.0
20 LN=50000
30 FOR I=1 TO 5
40 AS=STRS(LN)+"OATA"+STRS(I)
50 POKE 4, 103
60 POKE 5, 125
70 Z=USR(LEN(A$))
80 IF Z<0 THEN 5TOP
90 LN=LN+10
100 NEXT I
110 As=CHRS(26):REM CONTROL-Z
120 Z#USR(1)
130 Z=USR(0):REM CLOSE FILE
140 END
```

### STEP 2

RUN then program. It will write 1 block of data to tape TEST1.

RUN OUT=T F=TEST1 T=2 00

### STEP 3

LOAD tape TEST1 (do not type NEW). 1 block of data will be read. The data will be displayed as It is processed.

> LOAD IN=T F=TEST1 T=1 00 SRCH F=TEST1 BLK≠ 00 LOAD 50000DATA 1 **50010DATA 2** S0020DATA 3 50030DATA 4 50040DATA S

### STEP 4

LiST the program. The generated DATA have been appended to the original program.

10 POKE 247.0 20 LN=50000 30 FOR I=1 TO 5 40 AS\*STR\$(LN)+"DATA"+STR\$(I) SO POKE 4,103 60 POKE 5,125 70 Z=U5R(LEN(A\$)) 80 IF Z<0 TMEN 5TOP 90 LN=LN+10 100 NEXT I 110 AS=CMRS(26):REM CONTROL-Z 120 Z=USR(1) 130 Z=USR(0): REM CLOSE FILE 140 END 50000 DATA 1

50010 DATA 2

50020 DATA 3 50030 DATA 4

50040 DATA 5

machine language subroutine returns to BASIC. This is done by issuing a JMP indirect to location \$B008 In the BASIC ROM. \$B008 converts the 18-bit return code (stored in A and Y) to a floating point number.

If A\$ is defined, a call will be made to a subroutine in the BASIC ROM. This subroutine converts the argument of the USR function to a 16-bit integer. (Refer to page F-1 of the BASIC Reference Manual.) The value of the 16-bit integer is examined and one of two lower level routines is invoked as appropriate.

If A\$ is not defined, then no output record exists. This is probably an error. The machine language subroutine sets the return code to 1 to signal the error condition.

In the event that the argument of the USR function is 255 or less, the following steps will be carried out. First, if the machine language subroutine is being called for the. first time, lower level initialization code will be invoked. In any case, OUTFLG is restored from the temporary variable located at \$F8. Normally, this will put the AiM 65 in the tape mode. Then, the USR argument (that is, the number of bytes to be written) is compared with the actual length of A\$.

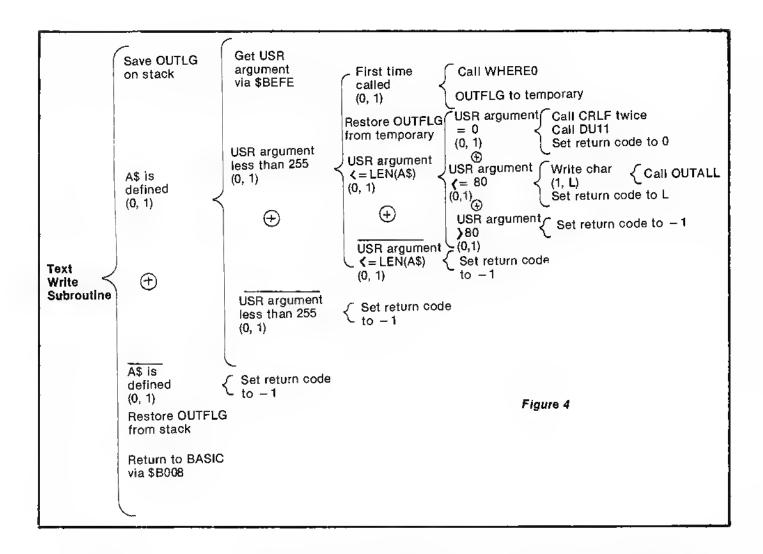
Should the USR argument specify a value greater than 255, an error condition exists. Microsoft BA5IC does not permit strings longer than 255 characters. Therefore, the machine language subroutine sets the return code to -1.

If the machine language subroutine is being called for the first time, WHEREO will be called. This AIM 85 monitor subroutine will prompt the user for the output device, file name, and tape drive number. WHEREO also sets OUTFLG with a new value. We store the new value in OUTFLG in the temporary variable at \$F8.

If the USR argument is less than or equal to the length of A\$, then processing can continue. We test the USR argument for three conditions:

A. USR argument is 0.

B. USR argument is non-zero and less than or equal to 80



### C. USR argument is greater than 80.

If, on the other hand, the USR argument is greater than the length of A\$, there is some inconsistency. The machine language subroutine is being asked to write more data than is actually present. So, in this case, an error condition is raised and the return code is set to -1.

An output file is closed by setting the USR argument to zero (condition A above). The following actions take place. The AIM 65 monitor routine CRLF is called twice. This puts two successive carriage returns on the tape as an end-of-file mark. Next, the monitor routine DU11 is called. DU11 writes the last tape block and turns on both tape drives. Finally, we set the return code to zero and exit.

If the USR argument is greater than zero and less than or equal to

80, we output the number of bytes specified by the USR argument. The AIM 65 subroutine OUTALL performs the output operation. The end of the text line is marked by calling CRLF. The return code is the set to the number of bytes written (exclusive of the carriage return).

If the USR argument is greater than 80, the return code is set to -1 to indicate an error. This is because we have established a maximum record length or 80 bytes for our text file input and output operations. This limitation is easily relaxed, however.

Figure 5: Zero Page Variables

	·	•
SYMTAB	\$F0, \$F1	Pointer to BASIC's symbol table
LEN	\$F2	Length of A\$
APNT	\$F3, \$F4	Pointer of A\$ in BASIC's memory
TEMP2	\$ <b>F</b> 7	First time switch
TOTFLG	\$F8	OUTFLG hold area

## \$\$ WIN \$\$

## Sirius Software announces TWO CONTESTS



#### 1. STAR CRUISER

Does something unusual when you score over 9999. Be the first to describe what happens and win \$100 cash. Earliest postmarked correct entry wins. Send your entry with the face sheet from the package or other proof of purchase to Sirius Software.

#### 2. E-Z DRAW

We're looking for the most creative use of E-Z Draw. Judging will be done by members of the Apple Sac Club based on originality, artistic merit, and practicality. First prize will be \$100 cash and ten runners up will each receive their choice of either E-Z Draw, Starcruiser or both barrels.

Entries for both contests must be postmarked before 12/31/80. Star Cruiser entries need only send proof of purchase with a written description of what happened when they scored over 9999. E-Z Draw entries must be anhalited on apple compatible diskerts. Entries must include name, address & phone number. Diskettes will be raturned to the contestants but we cannot guerentee safe return and we will not sesume responsibility beyond the cost of a blank diskerts for any work submitted. Winners of the contesta will be contested directly and the names of all winners will be announced in advantagements in this magazine after Jenuery 5, 1981. Contest void where prohibited by lew. Employees or family of String Software or their distributions are excinded from participation.

E-Z DRAW and DUCK HUNT include character generation by Ron and Darrel Aldrich

SIRIUS SOFTWARE is proud to announce that SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE is now a distributor for these products. Contact your local dealer or call SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE at (206) 641-1917.

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

1537 Howe Avenue #106 Sacramento, CA 95825 (916) 920-8981 SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

5221 120th Ave. S.E. Bellevue, **WA** 98006 (206) 641-1917

#### The MICRO Software Catalog: XXVI

Software announcements for the 6502 based systems

Mike Rowe P. O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Electric Bill Name: ATARI OR PET System: 8K Memory:

BASIC Language: no extra Hardware:

Description: A household utility program designed to predict what your next month's electric bill is going to be BEFORE you use the electicity. By using this program weekly, you can watch your consumption rate, cutting excessive electrical use. Software package comes with BASIC program on cassette and six pages of documentation.

Price: \$4.95 for PET version

\$5.95 for ATARI ver-

sion

Author: Mitchell Kelly

Advanced Data Ser-

vices

Kinetic Designs Available:

> **4**01 Monument

Rd.#123

Jacksonville, FL 32211

CRS/PDOS Name:

PET-Old or New Roms System: 16K, 24K, or 32K Memory: Machine Language Language: Description: A comprehensive disk operating system for the Microtech PEDISK — floppy disk system for PET. The system was designed to be easy to use, simple syntax, yet still provide powerful data file handling capabilities. It greatly facilitates the use of languages other than BASIC and a conditional assembler/editor is available. Its use does not intertere with any feature of the PET. All commands and keywords tunction as they do in a PET without

CRS/PDOS. Disk functions are provided by new commands added to PET BASIC for disk program and data file control. Can be modified.

\$75.00 (available with Price: EXS 100 board)

CGRS Microtech, inc. Available:

P.O. Box 102

Langhorne, PA 19047

**GROCERY LIST** Name: APPLE II or APPLE II + System:

48K Memory:

Language: ROM or RAM Ap-

plesoft

DISK II and PRINTER Hardware: Description: An easy-to-use, self prompting program that lets the user scan a Master File of up to 500 grocery and related items. With a single key-stroke the shopper may select the quantity and item daired. Prints a shopping list organized by table number, section number, or department, such as "DARY" "DELI", or any other four letter code. The code is user defined. Over 150 items on a Master File are included. A Master File Editor is also in-

cluded. Price:

\$19.95 on disk

Diskette and complete Includes:

documentation

Author:

D.R. Jarvis D. R. JARVIS COM-Available:

PUTING

1039 Cadiz Dr. Simi, CA 93065

Name:

C1 Shorthand

OSI C1 (and Super-System:

board) BASIC-in-ROM

Any size system Memory: Basic and machine Language: None special Hardware:

Description: Shorthand is a BASIC program that POKES in a machine language routine that will allow you to use two keys to enter BASIC keywords and commands. Saves much time in typing in long programs, C2, C4, and C8 versions are about to be released. Write for

avallability.

Copies: Just released

\$12 on cassette tape, Price:

ppd.

Mike Cohen Author:

Software Orlon Available:

Associates 147 Main Street Ossining, N.Y. 10562

**Medic Boot** Name: System: Ohio Scientific

Hardware: Disk 0S65D Software: Uses 2K Memory:

Description: Adds renumber, full cursor editing, memory pack, screen clear and color background to BASIC. All routines are superfast machine code and handle All cases. These are not USR (x) routines, but extensions to BASIC itself. All you do is boot and these commands are ready to use-in immediate mode or in your programs. Also includes new BEXEC\* and disk utilities. Write for more intormation or separate price list.

Price: \$50.00

Universel Systems Available: 1647 E. Old Shakopee

Minneapolis, MN

55420

#### **OHIO SCIENTIFIC**

FREE ATV MICROVERTER with

### Challenger 1P



Superboard II
also
C2OEM
The Best Buy
In 8" Disk Systems



The C2-OEM cabinet can be table top, rack mounfed or incorporated in a matching desk which will accommodate a CRT terminal and prinfer. Industry standard parts provide very reliable operation and easy service. And best of all, the C2-OEM can make use of most of the business application software and accessories for the popular, premium performance Ohio Scientific Challenger III.

#### COMPLITERSHOP

590 Comm. Ave. (across trom B U.) 247-0700 Umon N H RIe 168 603-473-2323 Cambridge 288 Nortolk St. (near M.1.T.) 661-2670

### PROGRESSIVE COMPUTER SOFTWARE 405 Corbin Rd., York, Pa. 17403 (717) 845-4954

SOFTWARE — HARDWARE — SYSTEMS CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

APPLE & HDE

#### TEMA II

The latest In a series of machine language program development looks for the APPLE. TEMA-2 is a machine language debugging aid designed to run exactly like the main-Irame debug programs.

with TEMA-2 you can display or change the conlent of any register or memory location; display The last 4 locations: J\$R lo any subroutine wilhout any to the user prog-Intertence The direct mode ram IIow a | so allows display formal testing and finding ASCII or hex strings of up to 256 A TEMA command characlers editor checks all inputs

Complete with TEMA ~ 2 Trainer (in Applesoff or Integer) on disk, for \$49.95 HDE version coming soon

Write for complete catalog

MR. RAINBOW

announces...

our all new 1980 catalog and prompts you to peek at the latest collection of software and hardware products



Garden Plaza Shopping Center 9719 Reseda Boulevard

Northridge, California 91324 (213) 349-5560 Dept 9Mi

#### MICRO-WARE DISTRIBUTING INC. PRESENTS

NEW—THE APPLE CARD — PLASTIC 8½x11 Reference Card for the APPLE \$3.98.

NEW DISK SOFTWARE FOR APPLE<sup>tm</sup>: UNCOPY—A unique way to make APPLE disks uncopyable. Just load in the sottware that you want protected and Init a disk with Uncopy. That's it (not for PASCAL or DOS 3.3 systems). . . . \$29.95 GRAPH FIT - A great hires graphing program that will make 3 d bar charts, pie charts, or line graphs. Just enter the data and the program will do the rest. ROAD RALLYE-A stimulating hires auto race game with tive spectacular full screen tracks......\$14.95 SUPER SEA WAR-Hires graphics and unique sound add to this computer enchanced version of battleship, 3 levels of play incl. Super Salvo with missiles. . .\$13.65

THE ULTIMATE TRANSFER—Upload or download programs to distant areas over the phone (INTEGER, A-SOFT, MACH. LANG). Needs 48K and DC Hayes Assoc. Micromodem..... \$25.00 INSTANT LIBRARY SPECIAL — Buy any 4 of the above 5 and receive a 15% discount!

Z-80 Board tor APPLE trom Microsoft .... \$ 275.00

#### **PRINTERS! PRINTERS! PRINTERS!**

EPSON TX-80 w/GRAFTRAX-Full upper & lower case 125 CPS printer that will dump either APPLE hires screen in 2 sizes plus inverse or normal mode. Complete with software for the hires screen dump. Only \$795. APPLE Type Parallels interface, add \$88.00.

EPSON MX-80-Bi-directional, logic seeking, dot matrix printer with a 9x9 matrix character formation. Characters can be enlarged, condensed, emphasized or double struck and full software control ot horizontal & vertical tabs as well as form feed comes standard. Only \$645., APPLE Type parallel intertace add \$88.00.

V300 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER-Another fantastic value from Japan. A high quality daisy wheel that uses standard plastic daisies and standard Diablo type ribbon with 136 printable columns. Comes with a tull 90 warranty and service available through 417 nationwide WESTERN UNION locations. Only \$1999.00, with APPLE Type Parallel Interface.

Call (201) 839-3478 or (201) 835-7080 for Information

Or order trom:MICRO-WARE DIST.INC. 439A Route 23 Pompton Plains, NJ 07444

Dealer Pricing on Request!

#### **EXCERT. INCORPORATED** AIM-65 SYSTEMS

EXCERT specializes in AIM-65 System integration. In addition, we sell industrial quality power supplies from Condor, cases from the Enclosures Group, and expansion products from Seawell, MTU, The Computerist, Cubit, Optimal Technology and we integrate these items into the exact System YOU want! These Systems are completely Assembled and Tested (whenever possible and at no additional charge) and Warranteed for six (6) months, All YOU have to do is plug in the line cord.

Here are several of the more popular configurations:

"BASIC" System	4K AIM w/BASIC Case & Power Supply Assembly & Test	A65-4B \$510 ENC4 100 N/C TOTAL 610
"A/D" System	4K AIM 8 A/D In-2 D/A out, 500 conv/sec Cable Case & Power Supply Assembly & Test	A65-4 \$420 ADC1 115 CABLE 25 ENC5A 129 N/C TOTAL 689
"32K" System	0K AIM 32K DRAM Plus <sup>tm</sup> -EPROM-I/O Cable Case & Power Supply Assembly & Test	A65-0 \$360 MEB4 395 CABLE 15 ENC3A 119 N/C TOTAL 889

For more Information, call or write for our complete Product Sheet:

EXCERT, INC

P.O. Box 8600 White Bear Lake, MN 55110 (612) 426-4114

1,000,000 Bytes



#### THE FLOPPY DISK ALTERNATIVE

FLEXIBLE DATA MANAGEMENT . . . MICRO-PROCESSOR CONTROLLED BETA-1 UNIVERSAL TAPE DRIVE BY MECA\*. PERIPHERAL DEVICE WITH COMPLETE SOFTWARE SUPPORT

The PET/BETA-1 digital tape system provides all the features of a disk, with powerful data handling capabilities. Your PET/CBM handles big jobs with a data capacity of one megabyte per drive, fast seek times, and 1k per second data transfer rates. Put your records on line with PET/BETA-1.

BETA-1 DRIVE, PET/BETA-1 OPERATING SYSTEM MANUAL MANUAL (applicable to purchase) ....... \$10.00

#### PET/CBM Software

#### Terminal

All Inecure shows . . . . \$75.00 FETTERM I All learness of I, stat local rest editor with down-loading eastbility . \$90.00 PETTERM II All leatures of II. Stee 80/132 color PETTERM III purpular wider lien 40 edumit.

Turn your PET Into an intelligent terminal with one of our terminal gackages. These are complete assembled hardware and software packages. All include line editing/ resend, repeat key, shift lock, output to CBM printer, and more... Delivered on PET cassette with manuals. Inquire for modem orices.

Fast Deced multipleyer games with ringle player mode, De-

Protect the legeration. Rest time 3-0

livered on PET cassette.

#### Games

Eech . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$15.00 **FORTH** NUCLEAR WAR National configuration on a global scale GALAXY Pillage e 3-0 galesy edilecting loot from STOCK MARKET Chellenging pazzles, decipher code ENCRYPT

ALIEN

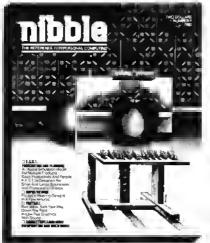
softwar computers

1983 Rip Grande Austin Texas 78785

1-512-477-2207

P.D. Box 8483 Rustin, Texas 78712

# "NIBBLE" IS TERRIFIC" (For Your Apple)



**NIBBLE 18:** The Reference for Apple computing!

**MIBBLE 18:** One of the Fastest Growing new Magazines in the Personal Computing Field.

**NIBBLE IS:** Providing Comprehensive, Useful and Instructive Programs for the Home, Small Business, and Entertainment.

**NIBBLE 18:** A Reference to Graphics, Games, Systems Programming Tips, Product News and Reviews, Hardware Construction Projects, and a host of other features.

**NIBBLE 18:** A magazine suitable for both the Beginner and the Advanced Programmer.

Each issue of NIBBLE features significant new Programs of Commercial Quality. Here's what some of our Readers say:

what some of our readers say.			
<ul> <li>"Certainly the best magazine on the Apple II"</li> <li>"Programs remarkably easy to enter"</li> <li>"Stimulating and Informative; So much so that this is the first computer me subscribed to!"</li> <li>"Impressed with the quality and content."</li> <li>"NIBBLE IS TERRIFIC!"</li> </ul>	ıgazine I've		
In coming issues, look for:  ☐ Numeric Keypad Construction Lab ☐ Assembly Language Programming C ☐ Pascal Programming Column ☐ Data Base Programs for Home and Busine: ☐ Personal Investment Analysis ☐ Electronic Secretary for Time Manageme. ☐ The GIZMO Business Simulation Game	ss		
And many many more!  NIBBLE is focused completely	No. 4		

NIBBLE is focused completely on the Apple Computer systems.

Buy NIBBLE through your local Apple Dealer or subscribe now with the coupon below.

Try a **NIBBLE!** 

# Box 325, Lincoln, MA. 01773 (617) 259-9710 I'll try nitible Enclosed is my \$15 (for one year). Check money order (Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of 1st issue) BACK ISSUES of NIBBLE are available for \$2.00 + .50 postage and handling. Name Address City

#### NOTE:

First Class or Air Mail is required for all APO, FPO and all foreign addresses with the following additional amounts

with the following additional amounts.

—USA, Canada, Mexico, APO, FPO \$7.50

-Central and South America \$9 00

— Europe \$12 00

-Asia and elsewhere \$15.00

© 1980 by MICRO-SPARC, INC., Lincoln, Mass. 01773. All lights reserved \*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company

#### 6502 Bibliography: Part XXVI

Dr. William R. Dial 438 Roslyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

#### 721. Weshington Appla Pi 2, No. 1 (Jan. 1980)

Mitchell, Howie, "Master Catalog Program," pg. 7.

A catalog program which works well tor finding diskettes containing specific programs.

#### 722. The Hervast 1 No. 8 (Jenuery 1980)

Pteiffer, Jim, "How Applesoft Stores String Arrays and a Tip on How to Clear String Array Space," pgs. 1-7.

A tutorial for the APPLE.

Anon., "APPLE Contiguration," pg. 6.
This program figures out which cards your APPLE has in which peripheral slot.

Neiburger, Skip, "Label Maker," pg. 9.

Print labels with a maximum of 4 lines and 28 characters in length.

#### 723. The Paper 3 Issues 2/3 (March/April 1980)

Busdlecker, Roy, "The End," pgs. 19-21.

A tast routine to find the end of whatever BASIC program that happens to be in your PET.

Barroll, Ken C., "A Simple Mail Label Program," pg. 23. Short Basic program for your printer.

Sparks, Paul W., "A Screen Print Machine Language Program," pgs. 24-33.

A cookbook tutorial including assembly language programming.

#### 724. APPLE Cookbook 1, No. 1 (January 1980)

Matsumoto, Tom, "Pascal Turtle Graphics," pgs. 2-3.

How to control the Turtle head on the APPLE/Pascal system.

#### 725. APPLE Cookbook 1, No. 1 (January 1980)

Wigginton, R. "Saving Character Strings on Cassette Tape," pg. 8.

It you need to save strings to tape, this program will do very well on your Apple.

Golding, Val and Aldrich, Darrell, "Two Short Utilities," pg. 11

"Disk Space" and "C for Catalog" are listed for the APPLE.

#### 726. APPLE Peel 2, No. 2 (Februery 1980)

Brown, Tom, "A New Dimension in Applesott Programming," pgs. 8-10.

Redimension your Applesott array to a larger or smaller size.

#### 727. The Hervast 1, No. 9 (Februery 1980)

Sander-Cederlof, Bob, "S-C Assembler Auto Line Number," pgs. 4-6.

Add Auto Number to your S-C Assembler II.

#### 728. Weshington APPLE Pi 2, No. 2 (Fabruary 1980)

Field, Bruce F., "Remote Temperature Measurement with the APPLE," pgs. 16-17. Hook up a thermistor sensor to your APPLE.

#### 729. APPLE Cookbook 1, No. 2 (March/April 1980)

Matsumoto, Tom, "Pascal Tutor," pgs. 2-4.
The second in this tutorial series on Pascal for the APPLE.

#### 730. Rainbow 2, Issues 3/4 (Merch/April 1980)

Lee, Montgomery, "Printing Text on Page 2," pgs. 6-7. Hints for the APPLE.

Frazer, Fred, "The Search Goes On," pgs. 34-35.

A faster version of a program to search for Pythagorean Triplets, on the APPLE.

#### 731. The Harvast 1, No A (March 1980)

Russ, John C., "Simulation with the APPLE, or some thoughts on RND (NUMBERS)," pgs. 1-4.

Several examples of the use of random numbers in listings.

#### 732. APPLE Paal 2, No. 3 (March 1980)

Little, Gary, "EDIT +: Who needs Autostart ROM?" pg. 3.
A program to provide editing features such as those offered on the Autostart ROM of the APPLE.

#### 733. From the Core (April 1980)

Anderson, Chip, "The Processor," pg. 11.
A utility program for the APPLE.

#### 734. Stems from APPLE 3, No. 4 (April 1980)

Ward, Dennis, "Applesoft Debugger," pg. 7.
Routine to print error codes in debugging APPLE programs.

Jochumson, Chrīs, "APPLE HI-RES Graphics," pgs. 8-11. A tutorial for Hires on the APPLE.

Reed, Ron, "APPLE Language System Pascal Patch," pgs. 16-17.

How to live with the unruly cursor. Eliminates the flashing upper case.

#### 735. The Harvast 1, No. B (April 1980)

Hobson, Blake, "DEF FN Defined," pgs. 6-7.

A program is given in which the DEE FN statement is changed with each input, thus results in a program which modifies Itself.

#### 736. O.S.I. Users Independent Newsletter 3 (May 1980)

Curley, Charles, "OS-65D Addresses," pg. 2. A list of useful addresses for the OS 65D with comments and observations.

#### 737. Kitobaud Microcomputing No 41 (May 1980)

Baker, Robert W., "PET-Pourrl," pgs. 7-8. Comments on Tape drive with a counter, programming tips, software and workbooks.

Garrett, Robert D., "Machine Language Routine for Challenger II," pg. t8.

How to move a machine language program.

Williams, John D., "Software for the AIM 65," pgs. 96-98. Discussion of some of the mysteries of the AtM 65 monitor subroutines.

Hoyt, Bruce, "Keeping Real Time with OSI's Superboard It," pgs. 202-203.

A real-time clock, with alarm and timer, for the 6502.

#### 738. Washington Apple Pi 2, No. 4 (April 1980)

Pilloff, Hersch, "An Error in DOS 3.2.1," pg. 7. Under certain conditions the APPEND function will overwrite the previous sectors in the text file. Here is a fix.

Crossman, Craig, "APPLE Tricks," pg. 11. Learn how to INIT a disk in half the time, type 'unaccessable' characters, make your program unlistable, etc. in this article on the APPLE.

#### 739. Cider Press (April 1980)

Yee, David R., "Stop the Blinking Cursor," pg. 8. Routine to atter the cursor on the Apple.

Slater, Michael, "Apple Pascal Compiler," pg. 9. How to eliminate a bug in the compller.

Anon., "APPEND FIX, DOS 3.2.1," pg. 10. Using this method, one never worries about APPEND overwriting the start of a file on the Apple Disk.

Uhley, John, "Integer Basic Super-Lock," pg. 11. A Machine Language program which alters an Integer Basic program using a code word which the user enters.

#### 740. Creative Computing 6, No. 5 (May, 1980)

Geiger, Rick, "Apple Strings," pg. 118-122. Discussion of the use of strings on the Apple.

Carpenter, Chuck, "Apple-Cart," pg. 158-165. Comparison of Apple II vs. Apple II Plus, Converting Integer Basic to Applesoft, Assembly Language, Monitor Commands, OpCodes, Address Modes, etc.

#### 741, Byte 5, No. 5 (May, 1980)

Heimers, Carl, "Computer Controlled Viewing of the 1980 Eclipse," pg. 6.

Use of an Apple It Pascal system controlling the photographing of the eclipse.

Swank, Joel, "KtMDOS," pg. 44-50. Using your KIM 1 with a Percom Floppy Disk Drive.

Ezard, Lawrence A., "Formatted Program Output for the KIM-1," Pg. 190-194.

Here is a short KIM-1 program to find bugs, print out and document programs, etc.

#### 742. Interface Age 5, Issue 6 (June, 1980)

Mallon, Marvin, "Teach Your PET to Read 'Marked Cards',"

pg. 56-61.

With your PET and a card reader you can enter data with the IBM cards.

Fox, Torn, "Looking at Micro-Based Business Systems," pg. 70.78.

6502 Based Micros are discussed in this article.

Wetzel, Ken, "A Break Service Routine for a KIM-1 with a Teletype," pg. 132-135.

The use of software interrupts, or breakpoints, are recognized debugging aids. This listing for the KIM lists the contents of the registers on the interrupt.

#### 743. MICRO Issue 24 (May, 1980)

DePriest, Dale, "Plotting with Special Character Graphics," pg. 11-13.

A primer on generating plot mode type graphics with special characters, with special listings for PET and Challenger.

Wells, George, "SYM-1 Basic 'GET' Command," pg. 15-17. The use of the 'GET' function is discussed and several examples for the SYM-1 are provided.

DeJong, Marvin L., "A Simple Temperature Measurement

Program and Interface," pg. 19-23.
Using a micro for temperature measurement demonstrates problems involved in interfacing the real world.

Wevers, Henk J., "Shorthand Commands for Superboard II and Challenger CIP Basics," pg. 25-27.

How to intercept the BASIC's input routine and how to implement a shorthand notation.

Wilson, W.E., "A Formatted Dump Routine for the AIM 65,"

Control the formatting of the dump to conform with the user's printer capabilities with this routine.

Tultoch, Michael, "New and Better PET User Port Printer Routines," pg. 33-37.

A series of programs are presented which drive any TTL, parallel, or ASCII printer from the PET's user port.

Taylor, William L., "Graphics and the Challenger CIP, Part pg. 41-43.

The final Installment in the series discusses plotting techniques and moving characters.

Orton, Ralph R., "SYM-1 Sends Morse Code," pg. 49-51. Use your SYM as a Morse Code teaching tool, automatic ID'er or 'canned' message sender.

Reynolds, Lee, "An EDIT Mask Routine In Applesoft BASIC," pg. 53-57.

These routines permit you to produce professional looking output on your Apple.

Tenny, Ralph, "Expand KIM-1 Versatility in Systems Applications," pg. 63-64.

Techniques and programs permitting the simple addition of six sense switches or an ASCII keyboard to the KIM.

#### 744. Recreational Computing 8, No. 6, Issue 45 (May/June 1980)

Gollux, Ernest, "Programming the 6502 in Machine Language," pgs. 12-15.

A tutorial on machine language for 6502 micros.

Trenholme, John, "Pronounceable Names," pg. 21. A name generator for the PET.

Trenholme, John, "PET Input without Breaks," pg. 21. Useful routine for the PET.

R., "Editing Softape Prefix Opedal. Donald Programs," pg. 36. How to manipulate those Softape programs.

#### The MAGIC WAND™ is reedy for APPLE™ and OHIO SCIENTIFIC

This powerful word processor is in stock, and we will deliver at the introductory price of \$300. (CP/M and 80 column board required).

Our fully interactive MAIL MAGIC<sup>TM</sup> mail management software, with 14 user defined fields and full merge capability is also available for \$149.

We stock hardware, software, printers for AP-PLE, PET, Ohio Scientific... call or write for our special prices on your specific needs.

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard \$295. Videx 80 column board \$295. NEC 12" green screen monitor \$265.

> COMPUTER CITY P.O. BOX 60284 HOUSTON, TX 77205 (713) 821-2702

mc/visa

#### **POWER TO YOUR AIM**

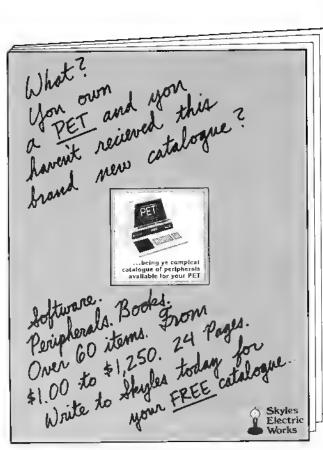
#### Treet your AIM to a quelity power supply:

- 1. Designed to Rockwell's specifications for the AIM-65 (5 volts at 2 amps, regulated; 24 volts, .5 amps avg., 2.5 amps peak, unregulated).
- Overvoltage protection to protect the expensive circuits in your AIM (5 volt output).
- 3. Handsome all metal case (two tone blue).
- 4. Fuse (externally accessible), switch, pllot light, line cord, cable from power supply to AIM all Included.
- 5. Conservative thermal design for long life.

\$64.95 plus shipping (5 lbs.)

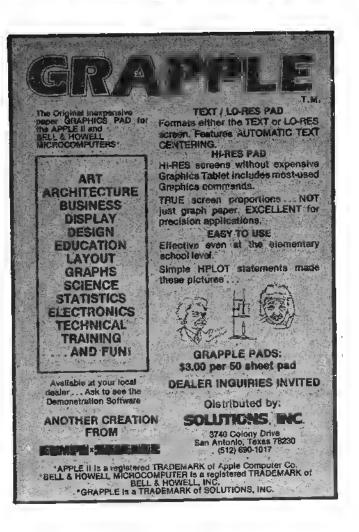
CA residents add 6 % sales tax. VISA/MC, cashier's or registered check. Personal check (allow 2 weeks to clear).

> CompuTech Box 20054 Riverside, CA 92516



#### Skyles Electric Works

231 E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041



#### HAS YOUR APPLE READ ANY GOOD **PROGRAMS LATELY?**

#### APPLE II DISK SOFTWARE

#### DATA BASE MANAGER **IFO PROGRAM**

The IFO (INFORMATION FILE ORGANIZER) cen be used for many applications such as sales activity, check registers, belence sheets, client/patient records, laboratory data reduction, perscription informetion, grade records, melling lists, A/R, job costing and much more. This can be eccomplished easily and quickly without prior programming knowledge

Up to 1000 records with a maximum of 20 headers (cetagories) and 10 report formats (user defined) can be stored on a single diskette, information can be sorted on eny header, both ascending and descending in eigha/numeric field. Methematical functions can be performed on any 2 fields to menipulate the information. Information can be searched on any header using >, <, = >, = <, =, and first letter. Malling list formet provided. Fast essembly language sort, search and read routines. Many error protection devices provided. Put your epplication program together in minutes insteed of hours.
PROGRAM DISKETTE and instruction manual....\$100.00

MAILING LIST PROGRAM and Instruction manual...\$40.00

#### INVENTORY PROGRAM

2 disk drives, menu-driven progrem. Inventory categories include: STOCK#, DESCRIPTION, VENDOR ID, CLASS, LOCATION, REORDER PT., REORDER QTY, QTY ON HAND. All records can be entered, changed, updated, deteted, or viewed. Reports can be sorted in ascending/decending order by env category. There are 7 search reports (3 automatic). Calculetes \$ VALUE of inventory and YTD, MTD, end period Items sold, Accumulates inventory over e 13-month period. Plus much more. Requires a 132 column, serial/peraltel printer, Complete turnkey operation with bootstrap diskette.

Program diskette and Instruction manual...\$140.00 PAYROLL PACKAGE

2 disk drives, menu-driven program. Employee history include: NAME, ADDRESS #, ADDRESS #2 CITY, STATE, ZIP, FED EX, STATE EX., SOCIAL SEC.#,DATE EMPLOYED, DEPT #, COOE, EMPLOYEE #, STATUS, MARITAL STATUS, PAY RATE, OT RATE, VAC RATE, # VAC HRS. and PENSION PLAN. Progrem can generate weekly or biweekly payroll. Prints W-2, QTR REPORT, PAY CHECKS, MASTER AND CUR-RENT files, FEDERAL and STATE witholding taxes ere built into program. MeIntains a CASH DISBURSEMENT journal, Accumulates payroll for e 53 week period. Generates numerous type of peyroll reports. Allows data to be searched, sorted and edited. Prints DEDUCTION register and more. Maintain up to 125 EMPLOYEES/EXPENSES for quick and easy PAYROLL. Numerous error protection devices provided. PROGRAM diskette and instruction manual...\$240.00

PLEASE SPECIFY STATE WHEN ORDERING APARTMENT MANAGER

2 disk drive, menu driven program written in assembly lenguage and AP-PLESOFT II. All you will ever need to manage your apartment. Handles up to 6 BUILDINGS with a maximum of 120 units each. Complete turnkey operation. Data categories include APT #, TYPE, TENANT NAME, PETS, CHILDREN, SECURITY DEP., PET DEPOSIT, POOL DEP, MISC DEP. RENT ALLOWANCES, DATE MOVED IN, VACANCY DATE, REF-FERAL, CONDITION OF APT, DAMAGE AMT and COMMENT LINE. Search, sort, enter, edit and vacate tenates. Meintains a MTD and YTD rent recipts as well as complete utility reports, rent lost by vacancles. Maintains expenses, vaceted tenants report end much more.

PROGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION

PROGRAM

MANUAL...\$325.00

#### PROFESSIONAL TIME AND BILLING

2 disk drive program written in assembly lenguage and APPLESOFT li. Completely menu-driven, Maintain ell billing of clients end personnel. Generates end invoices. Numerous reports based on all types of criterie. Easy date entry for RATES, CLIENTS, and MATTERS. Has SEARCH, SORT, CHANGE (on screen editing), VIEW and BALANCE FORWARD, IF your are a JOB CONTRACTOR, ATTORNEY, ACCOUN-TANT, GENERAL CONSULTANT, or anyone that needs to charge for time, this program is a must. Complete turnkey operation. Numerous REPORTS are produced to aid in the TIME ANALYSIS PROCESS. All this end much more.

PROGRAM DISKETTE and INSTRUCTION MANUAL...\$325.00 SPEED READING

DISKETTE AND INSTRUCTION PROGRAM MANUAL...\$200.00

ALL PROGRAMS REQUIRE 48K and APPLESOFT II ON ROM OR AND APPLE II PLUS. ALL SOFTWARE IS COMPATABLE WITH PASCAL SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS RUN FROM ANY PORT OF THE COMPUTER WITH SERIAL/PARALLEL PRINTERS. REQUIRES 1 DISK DRIVE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEND CHECK/MONEY ORDER OF C.O.D. TO: SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY for COMPUTERS

P.O BOX 428 BELMONT, MA 02178

OR AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER.

#### Advertisers' Index

	Aardvark	39
	Abacus Software	25
	American Data Systems	46
	Beta Computer Devices	31
	R. J. Brachman Assoc.	25
	Call A.P.P.L.E.	26
	Carlson	46
	Classified Ads	23,24
	CompuTech	78
		78
	Computer City	52
	Computer House Division	
	The Computerist, Inc.	40, 41 71
	Computer Shop	
	Computer Shop Cambridge	73
	Computers-R-Us	10 16
	Creative Computing	
	Dakin5	35
	Decision Systems	60
	Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow	46
	Eastern House Software	32
	Excert, Inc.	74
	F.S.S.	74
	Galaxy	60
	Hepburn MCA	25
H	Highlands Computer Services	63
	Instant Software	59
	Lazer Systems	2
	LemData Products	32
	Malibu Microcomputing	1
	MCC Engineering	6
	MicroWare Dist. Inc.	73
	Mittendorf Engineering	50
	Money Disk	60
	Nestar Systems, Inc	28
	Nibble	75
	Nikrom	63
1	Orion Software Associates	39
	Ohio Scientific	BC
- (	OS Small Systems Journal	42.45
	PeelIngs II	35
-	Perry Peripherals	58
- (	Prism Software	32
	Programma	IFC
	Prog. Comp. Software	73
-	Progressive Software	64
	Rainbow	73
3	Sirius Software	52,71
- 5	Skyles Electric Works	15,78, IBC
5	Small Business Computer Sys.	35
	Software Tech. for Comp.	79
	Solutions, Inc.	78
	Southeastern Software	80
	Southwestern Data Systems	60
	Versa Computing	4
	voicetek	32
	Wyman Associates	6



#### Southeastern Software 'NEWSLETTER' for APPLE II Owners NOW IN THE THIRD YEAR OF PUBLICATION 10 Issues per year for \$10.00

Back Issues available at \$1.00 each

EXAMPLE:

Send \$10.00 and receive next 10 Issues Send \$30.00 and receive 30 Issues beginning with #2

#### **DATA CAPTURE 3.0 - \$29.95**

Is DATA CAPTURE 3.0 just another Smart Terminal program? NO! It is a GENIUS Terminal program for use with the Micromodem II. It will 'capture' ANYTHING that appears on the screen of your CRT. ANY program or data. If you are using the Source you can even 'capture' CHAT. There is no need to create files in your file space on the other system to transfer data to your Apple. If you can list it you can capture it.

- You can then SAVE the data to disk, dump it to your printer or even do simple editing with DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- \* You can use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 to compose text oft line for later transmission to another computer. Think of the timeshare charges this will save you!
- \* Use DATA CAPTURE 3.0 with the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter and you can enter UPPER or lower case from the keyboard for transmission to another system. You can also capture UPPER/lower case data from another system.
- A program is also included to convert your programs to text files for transmission using DATA CAPTURE 3.0.
- DATA CAPTURE 3.0 will save you money if you are using any timesharing system.

Requires DISK II®, Applesoft II®

Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter

#### BAD BUY DISKETTE - \$9.99

Of course it's a bad buy. If you have issues #2 thru #11 of the NEWSLETTER you can type these programs in yourself. Includes a couple of bonus programs.

Requires DISK II®, Applesoft II®

We ship within 3 working days of receipt of order and welcome your personal check. We also accept Visa and Master Charge.

#### LCMOD for PASCAL - \$30.00

Finally! DIRECT entry of UPPER/lower case into the Pascal Editor. Why pay hundreds of dollars for a terminal just to set lower case entry with Pascal? If you have the Paymar Lower Case Adapter you can use this program.

- Left and right curly brackets for comment delimiters.
- An underline for VARs, program names and file names.
- \* The ESCape key does the shifting and Control O is used for ESCape. Have you ever typed in a page or two of text and lost it by hifting ESC accidentally? This won't happen with LCMOD.

Requires Language System and Paymar LCA Add \$64.95 to order the Dan Paymar Lower Case Adapter.

#### **MAG FILES - \$18.00**

Finding it difficult to keep track of all those magazine articles you are reading? This program will help you do it. MAG FILES is Menu driven with separate modules for creating, editing, displaying and searching for your data. If you are using one drive a program is provided for transferring data to another diskette for backup. A sample data base of over 60 articles is included. The screen formatting and user orientation are what you have come to expect of Southeastern Software.

Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, Applesoft II<sup>®</sup>.

#### **MAILER - \$15.00**

Don't let the low cost fool you. This is a single drive version of the program we use to maintain the NEWSLETTER subscriber list. Can be easily converted to 2.3 or 4 drives. Binary search and linear searches for finding any name in file. Sort on names and zip codes. Selective print by zip code or key. The separate modules are menu driven and will run on 32K system. There are 13 separate modules on the diskette for maintaining a mailing list. Sample data file included.

Requires DISK II<sup>®</sup>, Applesoft II<sup>®</sup>.

- \* Apple, Apple II Plus, Disk II and APPLESOFT II are trademarks of Apple Computer Company.
- \* Micromodem II is a trademark of D.C. Hayes Associates, Inc.

# TRENDCOM 200 **High-Speed Intelligent Printer**

40 characters per-second 80 characters per line Upper and lower case Continuous graphics at 60 dots per inch Microprocessor controlled Bidirectional look-ahead printing

Automatic "wrap-around" Quiet operation

The Trendcom 200 is a high speed thermal printer offering the combination of text printing at 80 characters per line and continuous graphics at 60 dots per inch. In the text mode, upper and lower case data are printed at 40 characters per second. The 5 x 7 characters provide clear readable copy on white paper; no hard to find, hard to read aluminized paper.

In the graphics mode, seven bits ot each byte correspond to the seven dots in each of the 480 print positions per line. Since the computer driving the printer has full control over every print position, it can print graphs, bar charts, line drawings, even special and foreign language symbols. Despite its low cost, the Trendcom 200 is a true intelligent printer with full line buffering and bidirectional look-ahead printing. After one line has been printed left to right, the internal microprocessor examines the next line to choose the shortest print direction. The microprocessor also provides a built-in selftest mode for easy verification of

proper operation.

High reliability is designed in: The thick film thermal print head has a life expectancy of 100,000,000 characters. Two DC stepping motors provide positive control of the print head and the paper drive, the printer's only driven parts. The absence of gears and solenoids also makes the printer extremely quiet; the only noise is the rustling of the paper advancing.



Skyles PAL-80 printer(s) complete with 2½ toot intertace cable to attach to my PET at \$675.00 each.\* (Plus \$10.00 shlpping and handling.) I also will receive a test and graphics demonstration tape at no additional charge and over 150 teet of 8½ inch wide black on white thermal paper.

— rolls of 8½ inch wide by 85 tt. long thermal paper (black lnk) at \$5.00 each; or cartons at 10@ \$45.00.

Visa, Mastercharge orders call (800) 538-3083

California orders please call (408) 257-9140

Skyles Electric Works

231E South Whisman Road Mountain View, CA 94041 (415) 965-1735



Ohio Scientitic's top of the fine personal computer, the C8P DF. This system incorporates the most advanced lechnology now available in standard configurations and add on options. The C8P DF has full capabililies as a personal computer, a small business computer, a home monitoring security system and an advanced process controller

Personal Computer Features

The C8P DF teatures ultra fast program execution. The standard model is twice as last as other personal computers such as the Apple II other personal computers such as the Apple II and PET. The computer system is available with a GT option which nearly doubles the speed again, making it comparable to high end mini-computer systems. High speed execution makes elaborate video animation possible as well as other I/O functions which until now, have not been possible. The C8P DF teatures Ohio Scientilic's 32 x 64 character display with graphics and gaming elements for an effective resolution of 256 x 512 points and up to 16 colors. Other teatures for personal use include colors. Other teatures for personal use include a programmable Ione generator from 200 to 20KHz and an 8 bit companding digital to analog converter for music and voice output, 2-8 axis joystick interfaces, and 2-10 key pad interlaces. Hundreds of personal applications, games and educational software packages are currently available for use with the C8P DF.

Business Applications
The C8P DF utilizes full size 8" Hoppy disks and is compatible with Ohio Scientific's advanced small business operating system,

OS-65U and Iwo Types of information management systems, OS-MDMS and OS-DMS. The computer system comes standard with a high-speed printer interlace and a modem in-Terface. It leafures a full 53-key ASCII keyboard as well as 2048 character display with upper and lower case for business and word processing applications.

Home Control

The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever ollered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/ BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface which allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely without wiring and an interlace for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car thett, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, The C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Volrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any touch lone or rotary dial telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch Ione signals, voice output or 300 baud modern signals. It can accept and decode fouch fone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages.

These leatures collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

Process Controller
The C8P DF incorporates a real time clock,
FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operation and
16 parallel I/O fines. Additionally a universal accessory BUS connector is accessible at the back of the computer to plug in additional 48 lines of parallel I/O and/or a complete analog signal I/O board with A/D and D/A and mulliplexers.

Clearly, the C8P DF beats all existing small computers in conventional specifications plus il has capabilities far beyond any other compuler system on the market today.

C8P DF is an 8-slot maintrame class computer with 32K static RAM, dual 8" floppies, and several open slots for expansion.

#### Prices start at under \$3,000.

Computers come with keyboards and floppies where specified. Other equipment shown is optional.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600